Report on the implementation of AEWA for the period 2009-2011

The format for reports on the implementation of the Agreement on the Conservation of African-Eurasian Migratory Waterbirds (AEWA) for the period 2009-2011 was approved at the 4th session of the Meeting of the Parties (15-19 September 2008, Antananarivo, Madagascar) by Resolution 4.7. Further amendments were endorsed by the Standing Committee in August 2011 in accordance with operative paragraph 11 of Resolution 4.7. This format has been constructed following the AEWA Action Plan, the AEWA Strategic Plan 2009-2017 and resolutions of the Meeting of the Parties (MOP).

In accordance with Article V.1(c) of the Agreement on the Conservation of African-Eurasian Migratory Waterbirds, each Party shall prepare to each ordinary session of the MOP a National Report on its implementation of the Agreement and submit that report to the Agreement Secretariat not later than 120 days before the session of the MOP. The 5th Session of the Meeting of the Parties (MOP5) is taking place on 14-18 May 2012 in La Rochelle, France; therefore the deadline for submission of National Reports is 14 January 2012.

The AEWA National Reports 2009-2011 will be compiled and submitted through the CMS Family Online Reporting Facility, which is an online reporting tool for the whole CMS Family. However, AEWA will be the first of the CMS-related treaties to use the CMS Family Online Reporting System for its reporting to MOP5. The CMS Family Online Reporting System was developed in 2010-2011 by the UNEP-World Conservation Monitoring Centre (UNEP-WCMC) in close collaboration with and under the guidance of the UNEP/AEWA Secretariat.

As a new product, the system may still need some refining and improving, we therefore request your understanding: any feedback or suggestions on your side would be greatly appreciated.

The online reporting system offers flexibility and versatility superior to the previously used paper-based reporting and the UNEP/AEWA Secretariat hopes that the Parties will find it to be more convenient and efficient. In particular, it will make information more easily accessible and also enhance ways of using it. In this context, Resolution 4.7 also requests UNEP to assist in the development of an analytical tool and calls upon Parties to support this initiative and provide financial resources and thus strengthen the online format for national reporting in collaboration with UNEP-WCMC. The online reporting system brings national reporting to a different level, enabling the information provided to be used much more effectively; it also serves as a tool for self-assessment by Parties. In addition, it can help to enhance cooperation and coordination between various stakeholders in your country by making the national reporting more of a collective, collaborative and continuous process.

To contact the UNEP/AEWA Secretariat please send your inquiries to aewa_national_reporting@unep.de.

1. General Information

Name of reporting Contracting Party
› Germany

Date of entry into force of AEWA in the Contracting Party
› 01.11.1999

List any reservations that the Contracting Party has made (if any) upon deposition of its instruments of accession on provisions of the Agreement or its Action Plan in accordance with Article XV of AEWA
› None
2. Institutional Information

Please update information on the National AEWA Administrative Authority, the National Focal Points, the Designated National Respondent and the other contributors to this report.

**Designated National AEWA Administrative Authority**

Full name of the institution
› Federal Ministry for the Environment, Nature Conservation and Nuclear Safety (BMU)

Name and title of the head of institution
› Bundesumweltminister Dr. Norbert Röttgen

Mailing address - Street and number
› BMU / Referat N I 3 / Robert-Schuman-Platz 3

Postal code
› 53175

City
› Bonn

Country
› Germany

Telephone
› +49 228 305 2631

Fax
› +49 228 305 2684

E-mail
› gerhard.adams@bmu.bund.de

Website
› http://www.bmu.de/natur_arten/doc/41062.php

**Designated National Focal Point (NFP) for AEWA matters**

Name and title of the NFP
› Mr. Oliver Schall

Affiliation (institution, department)
› "Federal Ministry for the Environment, Nature Conservation and Nuclear Safety, AG/ Division N I 4 (P)

Mailing address - Street and number
› Robert Schumann Platz 3

Postal code
› 53175

City
› Bonn

Country
› Germany

Telephone
› +49 1888 3052 632

Fax
› +49 1888 30 52 684

E-mail
› oliver.schall@bmu.bund.de
Designated National Focal Point for AEWA Technical Committee (NFPTC) matters

Name and title of the NFPTC
› Mr. Heiko Haupt

Affiliation (institution, department)
› Federal Agency for Nature Conservation

Mailing address - Street and number
› Konstantinstrasse 110

Postal code
› 53179

City
› Bonn

Country
› Germany

Telephone
› +49 228 84911423

Fax
› +49 228 84911419

E-mail
› Heiko.Haupt@bfn.de

Designated National Respondent (DNR) in charge of the compilation and submission of the AEWA National Report 2009-2011

Please select from the list below as appropriate.
☑ Another person has been designated as the National Respondent

Name and title of the DNR
› Karsten Lutz

Mailing address - Street and number
› Bebelallee 55d

Postal code
› 22297

City
› Hamburg

Country
› Germany

Telephone
› 0405407611

Fax
› 04054766944

E-mail
› karsten.lutz@t-online.de
Status
3. Species Status
Please select from the drop-down list below only the species that occur in your country

AEWA Species - Gavia stellata / Red-throated Diver

English Common name(s):
Red-throated Diver, Red-throated Loon
French Common name(s):
Plongeon catmarin

Confirmation of species occurrence
Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country
☑ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species
Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country
☑ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation
Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.
☑ Column B - Category 2(c)

Species Status - Breeding
Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?
☑ No

Species Status - Passage
Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☑ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☑ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers
☑ Regular and significant numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering
Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☑ Yes

Latest population estimate
Minimum
Population data quality
☑ Good

Source of information

Previous population estimate
No information
☑ No information

Population trend
Population trend
☑ Unknown

No information
☑ No information

Legal Status
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)
Taking of birds and eggs prohibited
☑ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited
☑ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited
☑ Yes

Legal Status
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)
Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited
☑ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place
☑ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)
☑ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs
☑ Yes

National Red List Status
Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?
☑ Yes
Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?
☑ No

Latest assessment
Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.
☑ Not Assessed

Year
› 2007

Previous assessment
Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.
☑ Not Assessed

Year
› 1999

Field for additional information (optional)
Optionally you can provide additional information on the National Red List status of the species
› No Red List for Non-Breeding Birds
**AEWA Species - Gavia arctica / Black-throated Diver**

**English Common name(s):**
Arctic Loon, Black-throated Diver

**French Common name(s):**
Plongeon arctique

---

**Confirmation of species occurrence**

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country
☑️ The species occurs in the country

**Native or non-native species**

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country
☑️ Native

**AEWA Table 1 Categorisation**

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.
☑️ Column B - Category 2(c)

---

**Species Status - Breeding**

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?
☑️ No

**Species Status - Passage**

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☑️ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☑️ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers
☑️ Regular and significant numbers

**Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering**

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☑️ Yes

---

**Latest population estimate**

**Year**

☑️ 1987-2003

**Population unit**

☑️ Individuals
Minimum
› 3 250

Maximum
› 3 250

Population data quality
☑ Good

Source of information

Previous population estimate

No information
☑ No information

Population trend

Population trend
☑ Unknown

Source of information

Legal Status
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited
☑ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place
☑ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)
☑ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs
☑ Yes
AEWA Species - Gavia immer / Great Northern Diver

English Common name(s):
Common Loon, Great Northern Diver
French Common name(s):
Plongeon huard, Plongeon imbrin

Confirmation of species occurrence
Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country
☑ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species
Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country
☑ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation
Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.
☑ Column A - Category 1(c)

Species Status - Breeding
Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?
☑ No

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering
Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☑ Yes

Latest population estimate
Year
› 1995-2000

Population unit
☑ Individuals

Minimum
› 0

Maximum
› 50

Population data quality
☑ Good

Source of information

**Previous population estimate**

No information
☑ No information

**Population trend**

Population trend
☑ Unknown

**Source of information**


**Legal Status**

*(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)*

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited
☑ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited
☑ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited
☑ Yes
AEWA Species - Gavia adamsii / White-billed Diver

English Common name(s):
- White-billed Diver, Yellow-billed Loon
French Common name(s):
- Plongeon à bec blanc

Confirmation of species occurrence
Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country
☑ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species
Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country
☑ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation
Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.
☑ Column A - Category 1(c)

Species Status - Breeding
Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?
☑ No

Species Status - Passage
Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☑ No

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering
Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☑ Yes

Latest population estimate

- Year
  > 1995-2000

- Population unit
  ☑ Individuals

- Minimum
  > 0

- Maximum
  > 50
Population data quality
☑ Good

Source of information

Previous population estimate
No information
☑ No information

Population trend
Population trend
☑ Unknown

Source of information

Legal Status
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited
☑ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited
☑ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited
☑ Yes
AEWA Species - Tachybaptus ruficollis / Little Grebe

English Common name(s):
Little Grebe

French Common name(s):
Grébe castagneux, Grèbe castagneux

Confirmation of species occurrence
Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country
☑ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species
Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country
☑ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation
Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.
☑ Column C - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding
Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?
☑ Yes

Latest population estimate
Year
> 2005

Population unit
☑ Pairs

Minimum
> 73000

Maximum
> 9 400

Population data quality
☑ Moderate

Source of information

Previous population estimate
Year

Report on the implementation of AEWA for the period 2009-2011 [Contracting Party: Germany]
1995-1999

Population unit
☑ Pairs

Minimum
> 6000

Maximum
> 9800

Population data quality
☑ Moderate

Source of information

**Population trend**

Population trend
☑ Stable

Trend data quality
☑ Moderate

Source of information

**Species Status - Passage**

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☑ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☑ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers
☑ Regular and significant numbers

**Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering**

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☑ Yes

**Latest population estimate**

No information
☑ No information

**Previous population estimate**

No information
☑ No information

**Population trend**

No information
☑ No information

**Legal Status**
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited
☑ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited
☑ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited
☑ Yes

**Legal Status**
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited
☑ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place
☑ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)
☑ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs
☑ Yes

**National Red List Status**

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?
☑ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?
☑ No

**Latest assessment**

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.
☑ Least Concern

Year
> 2005

**Previous assessment**

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.
☑ Least Concern

Year
> 1999
AEWA Species - Podiceps cristatus / Great Crested Grebe

English Common name(s):
Great Crested Grebe

French Common name(s):
Grèbe huppé

Confirmation of species occurrence
Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country
☑ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species
Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country
☑ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation
Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.
☑ Column C - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding
Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?
☑ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year
› 1995-1999

Population unit
☑ Pairs

Minimum
› 19000

Maximum
› 22000

Population data quality
☑ Moderate

Source of information

Previous population estimate

Year
1995-1999

Population unit
☑ Pairs

Minimum
> 16000

Maximum
> 26000

Population data quality
☑ Moderate

Source of information

Population trend
Population trend
☑ Stable

Trend data quality
☑ Moderate

Source of information

Species Status - Passage
Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☑ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☑ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers
☑ Regular and large numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering
Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☑ Yes

Latest population estimate
No information
☑ No information

Previous population estimate
No information
☑ No information

Population trend
No information
☑ No information

Legal Status
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)
Taking of birds and eggs prohibited
☑ Yes
Deliberate disturbance prohibited
☑ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited
☑ Yes

**National Red List Status**

**Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?**
☑ Yes

**Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?**
☑ No

**Latest assessment**

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.
☑ Least Concern

Year
› 2005

**Previous assessment**

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.
☑ Least Concern

Year
› 1999
AEWA Species - Podiceps grisegena / Red-necked Grebe

English Common name(s):
Red-necked Grebe

French Common name(s):
Grèbe jougris

Confirmation of species occurrence
Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country
☑ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species
Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country
☑ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation
Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.
☑ Column A - Category 3(c)

Species Status - Breeding
Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?
☑ Yes

Latest population estimate
Year
> 2005

Population unit
☑ Pairs

Minimum
> 1600

Maximum
> 2700

Population data quality
☑ Moderate

Source of information

Previous population estimate
Year
› 1995-1999

Population unit
☑ Pairs

Minimum
› 1500

Maximum
› 2600

Population data quality
☑ Moderate

Source of information

Population trend
Population trend
☑ Stable

Trend data quality
☑ Good

Source of information

Species Status - Passage
Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☑ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☑ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers
☑ Regular and significant numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering
Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☑ Yes

Latest population estimate
No information
☑ No information

Previous population estimate
No information
☑ No information

Population trend
No information
☑ No information

Legal Status
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)
Taking of birds and eggs prohibited
☑ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited
☑ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited
☑ Yes

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?
☑ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?
☑ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.
☑ Least Concern

Year
› 2007

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.
☑ Near Threatened

Year
› 1999
AEWA Species - Podiceps auritus / Slavonian Grebe

English Common name(s):
Horned Grebe, Slavonian Grebe

French Common name(s):
Grèbe esclavon

Confirmation of species occurrence
Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country
☑ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species
Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country
☑ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation
Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.
☑ Column A - Category 1(c)

Species Status - Breeding
Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?
☑ Yes

Latest population estimate
Year
> 2005

Population unit
☑ Pairs

Minimum
> 0

Maximum
> 2

Population data quality
☑ Good

Source of information

Previous population estimate
Year
1995-1999

Population unit
☑ Pairs

Minimum
› 2

Maximum
› 2

Population data quality
☑ Good

Source of information

Population trend

Population trend
☑ Unknown

Trend data quality
☑ Good

Source of information

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☑ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☑ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers
☑ Regular, but small numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☑ Yes

Latest population estimate

No information
☑ No information

Previous population estimate

No information
☑ No information

Population trend

No information
☑ No information

Legal Status
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited
☑ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited
☑ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited
☑ Yes

**National Red List Status**

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?
☑ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?
☑ No

**Latest assessment**

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.
☑ Critically Endangered

Year
› 2007

**Previous assessment**

Year
› 1999

**Field for additional information (optional)**

Optionally you can provide additional information on the National Red List status of the species
› Status 1999 "rare"
AEWA Species - Podiceps nigricollis / Black-necked Grebe

**English Common name(s):**
Black-necked Grebe, Eared Grebe

**French Common name(s):**
Grèbe à cou noir

---

**Confirmation of species occurrence**

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☑ The species occurs in the country

**Native or non-native species**

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☑ Native

**AEWA Table 1 Categorisation**

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☑ Column B - Category 2(c)

**Species Status - Breeding**

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☑ Yes

**Latest population estimate**

**Year**

> 2005

**Population unit**

☑ Pairs

**Minimum**

> 930

**Maximum**

> 1500

**Population data quality**

☑ Good

**Source of information**


**Previous population estimate**

**Year**
Population trend

Population trend
☑ Stable

Trend data quality
☑ Good

Source of information

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☑ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☑ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers
☑ Regular, but small numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☑ Yes

Latest population estimate

No information
☑ No information

Previous population estimate

No information
☑ No information

Population trend

No information
☑ No information

Legal Status
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited
☑ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited
Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited
☑ Yes

Legal Status
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited
☑ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place
☑ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)
☑ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs
☑ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)
Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country
› Species is fully protected

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?
☑ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?
☑ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.
☑ Least Concern

Year
› 2007

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.
☑ Near Threatened

Year
› 1999
AEWA Species - Morus bassanus / Northern Gannet

English Common name(s): Northern Gannet
French Common name(s): Fou de Bassan

Confirmation of species occurrence
Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country
☑ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species
Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country
☑ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation
Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.
☑ Column B - Category 2(a)

Species Status - Breeding
Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?
☑ Yes

Latest population estimate
Year
☑ 2005

Population unit
☑ Pairs

Minimum
☑ 200

Maximum
☑ 200

Population data quality
☑ Good

Source of information

Previous population estimate
Year
Population unit
☑ Pairs

Minimum
> 70

Maximum
> 70

Source of information

Population trend
Population trend
☑ Stable

Trend data quality
☑ Good

Source of information

Species Status - Passage
Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☑ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☑ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers
☑ Regular, but small numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering
Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☑ Yes

Latest population estimate
No information
☑ No information

Previous population estimate
No information
☑ No information

Population trend
No information
☑ No information

Legal Status
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)
Taking of birds and eggs prohibited
☑ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited
Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

Regulated modes of taking in place

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

Species is fully protected

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

Least Concern

Year

2007

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

Least Concern

Year

1999
AEWA Species - Phalacrocorax carbo / Great Cormorant

English Common name(s):
Great Cormorant
French Common name(s):
Grand Cormoran

Confirmation of species occurrence
Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country
☑ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species
Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country
☑ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation
Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.
☑ Column C - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding
Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?
☑ Yes

Latest population estimate
Year
> 2005

Population unit
☑ Pairs

Minimum
> 23500

Maximum
> 23700

Population data quality
☑ Good

Source of information

Previous population estimate
Year
Minimum
> 16800

Maximum
> 1688

Population data quality
☑ Good

Source of information

Population trend
Population trend
☑ Stable

Trend data quality
☑ Good

Source of information

Species Status - Passage
Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☑ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☑ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers
☑ Regular and large numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering
Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☑ Yes

Latest population estimate
No information
☑ No information

Previous population estimate
No information
☑ No information

Population trend
No information
☑ No information

Legal Status
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited
☑ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited
☑ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited
☑ Yes

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?
☑ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?
☑ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.
☑ Least Concern

Year
› 2007

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.
☑ Near Threatened

Year
› 1999
AEWA Species - Egretta garzetta / Little Egret

English Common name(s):
Little Egret

French Common name(s):
Aigrette garzette

Confirmation of species occurrence
Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country
☑ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species
Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country
☑ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation
Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.
☑ Column C - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding
Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?
☑ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year
› 1995-1999

Population unit
☑ Pairs

Minimum
› 0

Maximum
› 2

Population data quality
☑ Good

Source of information

Previous population estimate

No information
☑ No information

**Population trend**
Population trend
☑ Increasing

Trend data quality
☑ Good

Source of information

**Species Status - Passage**
Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☑ No

**Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering**
Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☑ No

**Legal Status**
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)
Taking of birds and eggs prohibited
☑ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited
☑ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited
☑ Yes

**National Red List Status**

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?
☑ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?
☑ No

**Latest assessment**
Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.
☑ Not Assessed

Year
› 2007

**Previous assessment**
Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.
☑ Not Assessed

Year
› 1999
**AEWA Species - Ardea cinerea / Grey Heron**

**English Common name(s):**
Grey Heron

**French Common name(s):**
Héron cendré

**Confirmation of species occurrence**
Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country
☑ The species occurs in the country

**Native or non-native species**
Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country
☑ Native

**AEWA Table 1 Categorisation**
Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.
☑ Column C - Category 1

**Species Status - Breeding**
Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?
☑ Yes

**Latest population estimate**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Pairs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>› 2005</td>
<td>✔</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Minimum
› 27000

Maximum
› 28000

**Population data quality**
☑ Good

**Source of information**

**Previous population estimate**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Minimum
› 24000

Maximum
› 27500

Population data quality
☑ Good

Source of information

Population trend

Population trend
☑ Stable

Trend data quality
☑ Good

Source of information

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☑ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☑ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers
☑ Regular and large numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☑ Yes

Latest population estimate

No information
☑ No information

Previous population estimate

No information
☑ No information

Population trend

No information
☑ No information

Legal Status
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited
☑ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place
☑ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☑ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☑ Yes

**National Red List Status**

**Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?**

☑ Yes

**Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?**

☑ No

**Latest assessment**

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☑ Least Concern

Year

› 2007

**Previous assessment**

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☑ Least Concern

Year

› 1999
AEWA Species - Ardea purpurea / Purple Heron

English Common name(s):
Purple Heron

French Common name(s):
Héron pourpre, Héron pourpré

Confirmation of species occurrence
Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country
☑ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species
Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country
☑ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation
Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.
☑ Column A - Category 2

Species Status - Breeding
Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?
☑ Yes

Latest population estimate
Year
› 2005

Population unit
☑ Pairs

Minimum
› 10

Maximum
› 27

Population data quality
☑ Good

Source of information

Previous population estimate
Year
Population unit
☑ Pairs

Minimum
¬ 21

Maximum
¬ 34

Population data quality
☑ Good

Source of information

Population trend
Population trend
☑ Stable

Trend data quality
☑ Good

Source of information

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering
Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☑ No

Legal Status
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited
☑ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited
☑ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited
☑ Yes

National Red List Status
Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?
☑ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?
☑ Yes

Latest assessment
Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.
☑ Least Concern

Year
¬ 2007
**Previous assessment**

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

- ☑ Endangered

**Year**

› 1999

**Field for additional information (optional)**

Optionally you can provide additional information on the National Red List status of the species

› Red _ist status: rare
AEWA Species - Casmerodius albus / Great Egret

English Common name(s):
Great Egret

French Common name(s):
Grande Aigrette

Confirmation of species occurrence
Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country
☑ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species
Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country
☑ Non-native

Species Status
Please select whether status will be reported for breeding, passage or non-breeding/wintering population
Both options can be selected
☑ Non-breeding/wintering

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Latest population estimate
No information
☑ No information

Previous population estimate
No information
☑ No information

Population trend
Population trend
☑ Increasing

Trend data quality
☑ Good

Source of information
› International Waterbird Census

Legal Status
Does the species have any legal status?
☑ Yes

National Red List Status
Does the species have any National Red List Status?
☑ No
AEWA Species - Bubulcus ibis / Cattle Egret

English Common name(s):
Buff-backed Heron, Cattle Egret

French Common name(s):
Héron garde-bœufs

Confirmation of species occurrence
Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country
☑ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species
Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country
☑ Non-native

Species Status
Please select whether status will be reported for breeding, passage or non-breeding/wintering population
Both options can be selected
☑ Non-breeding/wintering

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Latest population estimate

Year
› 1987-2007

Population unit
☑ Individuals

Minimum
› 1

Maximum
› 1

Population data quality
☑ Good

Source of information

Previous population estimate

No information
☑ No information
Population trend
No information
☑ No information

Legal Status
Does the species have any legal status?
☑ Yes

National Red List Status
Does the species have any National Red List Status?
☑ No
AEWA Species - Nycticorax nycticorax / Black-crowned Night-Heron

**English Common name(s):**
Black-crowned Night-Heron, Night Heron

**French Common name(s):**
Bihoreau gris, Héron bihoreau

---

**Confirmation of species occurrence**

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country
☑ The species occurs in the country

**Native or non-native species**

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country
☑ Native

**AEWA Table 1 Categorisation**

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.
☑ Column A - Category 3(c)

**Species Status - Breeding**

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?
☑ Yes

**Latest population estimate**

Year
› 2005

Population unit
☑ Pairs

Minimum
› 17

Maximum
› 17

Population data quality
☑ Good

Source of information

---

**Previous population estimate**

Year
1995-1999

Population unit
☑ Pairs

Minimum
> 35

Maximum
> 35

Population data quality
☑ Moderate

Source of information

**Population trend**

Population trend
☑ Stable

Trend data quality
☑ Good

Source of information

**Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering**

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☑ No

**Legal Status**
*(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)*

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited
☑ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited
☑ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited
☑ Yes

**National Red List Status**

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?
☑ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?
☑ No

**Latest assessment**

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.
☑ Critically Endangered

Year
> 2007
Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.
☑ Endangered

Year
› 1999
AEWA Species - Ixobrychus minutus / Little Bittern

**English Common name(s):**
Little Bittern

**French Common name(s):**
Blongios nain

---

### Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country
☑️ The species occurs in the country

### Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country
☑️ Native

### AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.
☑️ Column A - Category 2
☑️ Column B - Category 2(c)

### Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?
☑️ Yes

### Latest population estimate

- **Year**
  - ☑️ 2005

- **Population unit**
  - ☑️ Pairs

- **Minimum**
  - ☑️ 99

- **Maximum**
  - ☑️ 159

- **Population data quality**
  - ☑️ Good

- **Source of information**

### Previous population estimate

---

Report on the implementation of AEWA for the period 2009-2011 [Contracting Party: Germany]
Population unit
☑ Pairs

Minimum
› 90

Maximum
› 120

Population data quality
☑ Good

Source of information

Population trend
Population trend
☑ Stable

Trend data quality
☑ Good

Source of information

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering
Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☑ No

Legal Status
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited
☑ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited
☑ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited
☑ Yes

National Red List Status
Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?
☑ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?
☑ No

Latest assessment
Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.
☑ Critically Endangered

Year
› 2007
Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☑ Critically Endangered

Year
› 1999
AEWA Species - Botaurus stellaris / Great Bittern

English Common name(s):  
Bittern, Great Bittern  
French Common name(s):  
Butor étoilé, Grand Butor

Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country
☑ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country
☑ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.
☑ Column A - Category 1(c)
☑ Column B - Category 2(c)

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?
☑ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year
> 2005

Population unit
☑ Pairs

Minimum
> 580

Maximum
> 640

Population data quality
☑ Good

Source of information

Previous population estimate
Year
› 1995-1999

Population unit
☑ Pairs

Minimum
› 360

Maximum
› 620

Population data quality
☑ Moderate

Source of information

Population trend

Population trend
☑ Stable

Trend data quality
☑ Good

Source of information

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☑ No

Legal Status
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited
☑ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited
☑ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited
☑ Yes

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?
☑ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?
☑ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.
☑ Endangered

Year
› 2007
Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.
☑ Critically Endangered

Year
› 1999
AEWA Species - Ciconia nigra / Black Stork

English Common name(s):
Black Stork
French Common name(s):
Cigogne noire

Confirmation of species occurrence
Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country
☑ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species
Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country
☑ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation
Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.
☑ Column A - Category 2

Species Status - Breeding
Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?
☑ Yes

Latest population estimate
Year
› 1995-1999

Population unit
☑ Pairs

Minimum
› 500

Maximum
› 530

Population data quality
☑ Good

Source of information

Previous population estimate
Year

Report on the implementation of AEWA for the period 2009-2011 [Contracting Party: Germany]
Population unit  
☑ Pairs

Minimum  
› 330

Maximum  
› 390

Population data quality  
☑ Good

Source of information  

**Population trend**

Population trend  
☑ Stable

Trend data quality  
☑ Good

Source of information  

**Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering**

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?  
☑ No

**Legal Status**  
*(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)*

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited  
☑ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited  
☑ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited  
☑ Yes

**National Red List Status**

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?  
☑ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?  
☑ No

**Latest assessment**

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.  
☑ Least Concern

Year  
› 2007
Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.
☑ Vulnerable

Year
› 1999
AEWA Species - Ciconia ciconia / White Stork

**English Common name(s):**
White Stork

**French Common name(s):**
Cigogne blanche

---

**Confirmation of species occurrence**
Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country
☑ The species occurs in the country

**Native or non-native species**
Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country
☑ Native

**AEWA Table 1 Categorisation**
Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.
☑ Column C - Category 1

**Species Status - Breeding**
Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?
☑ Yes

**Latest population estimate**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Population unit</th>
<th>Minimum</th>
<th>Maximum</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>&gt; 2005</td>
<td>Pairs</td>
<td>&gt; 4200</td>
<td>&gt; 4300</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Population data quality
☑ Good

Source of information

**Previous population estimate**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
1995-1999

Population unit
☑ Pairs

Minimum
› 4300

Maximum
› 4400

Population data quality
☑ Good

Source of information

Population trend

Population trend
☑ Stable

Trend data quality
☑ Good

Source of information

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☑ No

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?
☑ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?
☑ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.
☑ Vulnerable

Year
› 2007

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.
☑ Vulnerable

Year
› 1999
AEWA Species - Platalea leucorodia / Eurasian Spoonbill

English Common name(s): 
Eurasian Spoonbill, Spoonbill, White Spoonbill

French Common name(s): 
Spatule blanche

Confirmation of species occurrence
Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country
☑ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species
Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country
☑ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation
Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.
☑ Column A - Category 2

Species Status - Breeding
Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?
☑ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year
› 2005

Population unit
☑ Pairs

Minimum
› 137

Maximum
› 137

Population data quality
☑ Good

Source of information

Previous population estimate

Year
Population unit
☑ Pairs

Minimum
› 42

Maximum
› 42

Population data quality
☑ Good

Source of information

Population trend
Population trend
☑ Increasing

Trend data quality
☑ Good

Source of information

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering
Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☑ No

Legal Status
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited
☑ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited
☑ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited
☑ Yes

National Red List Status
Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?
☑ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?
☑ No

Latest assessment
Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.
☑ Least Concern

Year
› 2007
Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.
☐ Least Concern

Year
➢ 1999

Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the National Red List status of the species
➢ Rare
AEWA Species - Phoenicopterus roseus / Greater Flamingo

English Common name(s):
Greater Flamingo

French Common name(s):
Flamant rose

Confirmation of species occurrence
Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country
☑ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species
Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country
☑ Non-native

Species Status
Please select whether status will be reported for breeding, passage or non-breeding/wintering population
Both options can be selected
☑ Breeding
☑ Non-breeding/wintering

Species Status - Breeding

Latest population estimate

Year
› 2005

Population unit
☑ Pairs

Minimum
› 2

Maximum
› 5

Source of information

Previous population estimate

Year
› 1996-2002

Population unit
☑ Pairs
Minimum
› 1

Maximum
› 2

Population data quality
☑ Good

Source of information

Population trend
No information
☑ No information

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Latest population estimate

Year
› 2004-2007

Population unit
☑ Individuals

Minimum
› 12

Maximum
› 12

Source of information

Previous population estimate

Year
› 1996-2002

Population unit
☑ Individuals

Minimum
› 12

Maximum
› 12

Source of information

Population trend
No information
☑ No information

Legal Status
Does the species have any legal status?
☑ Yes

National Red List Status

Does the species have any National Red List Status?
☑ No
AEWA Species - Cygnus olor / Mute Swan

**English Common name(s):**
Mute Swan

**French Common name(s):**
Cygne muet, Cygne tuberculé

---

**Confirmation of species occurrence**

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country
☑ The species occurs in the country

**Native or non-native species**

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country
☑ Native

**AEWA Table 1 Categorisation**

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.
☑ Column C - Category 1

**Species Status - Breeding**

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?
☑ Yes

**Latest population estimate**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Population unit</th>
<th>Minimum</th>
<th>Maximum</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2005</td>
<td>Pairs</td>
<td>&gt; 9500</td>
<td>&gt; 12000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Population data quality
☑ Good

Source of information

**Previous population estimate**

Population unit
Pairs

No information

No information

Population trend

Population trend

☑ Stable

Trend data quality

☑ Good

Source of information


Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☑ Yes

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☑ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☑ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☑ Least Concern

Year

› 2007

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☑ Least Concern

Year

› 1999
AEWA Species - Cygnus cygnus / Whooper Swan

English Common name(s): Whooper Swan
French Common name(s): Cygne chanteur, Cygne sauvage

Confirmation of species occurrence
Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country
☑ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species
Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country
☑ Native for at least part of its annual cycle, but introduced populations or populations of feral or domesticated origin also occur

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation
Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.
☑ Column B - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding
Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?
☑ Yes

Latest population estimate
Year
＞ 2005

Population unit
☑ Pairs

Minimum
＞ 21

Maximum
＞ 21

Population data quality
☑ Good

Source of information

Previous population estimate
No information
☑ No information

**Population trend**

Population trend
☑ Increasing

Trend data quality
☑ Good

**Source of information**

**Species Status - Passage**

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☑ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☑ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers
☑ Regular and significant numbers

**Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering**

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☑ Yes

**Latest population estimate**

Year
> 1995-2000

Population unit
☑ Individuals

Minimum
> 12 000

Maximum
> 20 000

Population data quality
☑ Good

**Source of information**

**Previous population estimate**

No information
☑ No information

**Population trend**

Population trend
☑ Fluctuating

Trend data quality
☑ Good
Status of "non-native" populations

Please select whether status will be reported for breeding, passage or non-breeding/wintering population

☑ Breeding

Status of "non-native" populations - Breeding

Latest population estimate

Year

› 2004-2007

Population unit

☑ Pairs

Minimum

› 11

Maximum

› 11

Source of information


Previous population estimate

No information

☑ No information

Population trend

No information

☑ No information

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☑ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place

☑ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☑ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☑ Yes

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☑ Yes
Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?
☑ No

Latest assessment
Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.
☑ Least Concern

Year
› 2007

Previous assessment
Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.
☑ Least Concern

Year
› 1999

National Red List Status - Field for additional information (optional)
Optionally you can provide additional information on the National Red List status of the species
› Rare
**AEWA Species - Cygnus columbianus / Bewick's Swan**

**English Common name(s):**
Bewick's Swan, Tundra Swan

**French Common name(s):**
Cygne de Bewick, Cygne siffleur

**Confirmation of species occurrence**
Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country
☑ The species occurs in the country

**Native or non-native species**
Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country
☑ Native

**AEWA Table 1 Categorisation**
Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.
☑ Column A - Category 2

**Species Status - Breeding**
Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?
☑ No

**Species Status - Passage**
Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☑ Yes

**Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering**
Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☑ Yes

**Latest population estimate**

*Year*

- 1995-2000

*Population unit*

☑ Individuals

*Minimum*

- 130

*Maximum*

- 3 200
Previous population estimate

Year
› 1986-1990

Population unit
☑ Individuals

Minimum
› 100

Maximum
› 1,500

Population data quality
☑ Good

Source of information

Population trend

Population trend
☑ Fluctuating

Trend data quality
☑ Good

Source of information

Legal Status
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited
☑ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited
☑ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited
☑ Yes

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?
☑ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?
☑ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.
☑ Not Assessed

Year
› 2007

**Previous assessment**

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☑ Not Assessed

Year
› 1999
AEWA Species - Anser brachyrhynchus / Pink-footed Goose

**English Common name(s):**
Pink-footed Goose

**French Common name(s):**
Oie à bec court

---

**Confirmation of species occurrence**

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country
☑ The species occurs in the country

**Native or non-native species**

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country
☑ Native

**AEWA Table 1 Categorisation**

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.
☑ Column B - Category 1

**Species Status - Breeding**

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?
☑ No

**Species Status - Passage**

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☑ No

**Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering**

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☑ Yes

**Latest population estimate**

Year
› 1999

Population unit
☑ Individuals

Minimum
› 50

Maximum
› 200
Population data quality
☑ Good

Source of information

Previous population estimate
No information
☑ No information

Population trend
No information
☑ No information

Legal Status
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited
☑ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited
☑ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited
☑ Yes

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?
☑ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?
☑ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.
☑ Not Assessed

Year
› 2007

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.
☑ Not Assessed

Year
› 1999
**AEWA Species - Anser fabalis / Bean Goose**

**English Common name(s):**
Bean Goose

**French Common name(s):**
Oie des moissons

---

**Confirmation of species occurrence**
Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country
☑ The species occurs in the country

**Native or non-native species**
Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country
☑ Native

---

**AEWA Table 1 Categorisation**
Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.
☑ Column B - Category 1

---

**Species Status - Breeding**
Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?
☑ No

---

**Species Status - Passage**
Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☑ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☑ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers
☑ Regular and large numbers

---

**Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering**
Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☑ Yes

---

**Latest population estimate**

**Year**
› 1994-1999

**Population unit**
☑ Individuals
Minimum
> 170 000

Maximum
> 290 000

Population data quality
☑ Good

Source of information

**Previous population estimate**

No information
☑ No information

**Population trend**

Population trend
☑ Stable

Trend data quality
☑ Good

Source of information

**Legal Status**
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited
☑ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place
☑ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☑ No

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs
☑ Yes

**National Red List Status**

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?
☑ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?
☑ No

**Latest assessment**

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.
☑ Not Assessed
Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.
☑ Not Assessed

Year
› 1999
AEWA Species - Anser albifrons / Greater White-fronted Goose

**English Common name(s):**
Greater White-fronted Goose, White-fronted Goose

**French Common name(s):**
Oie rieuse

---

**Confirmation of species occurrence**

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country
☑ The species occurs in the country

**Native or non-native species**

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country
☑ Native

**AEWA Table 1 Categorisation**

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.
☑ Column C - Category 1

**Species Status - Passage**

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☑ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☑ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers
☑ Regular and large numbers

**Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering**

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☑ Yes

**Latest population estimate**

**Year**
> 1994-1999

**Population unit**
☑ Individuals

**Minimum**
> 210000

**Maximum**
> 450000

---
Population data quality
☑ Moderate

Source of information

Previous population estimate
No information
☑ No information

Population trend
Population trend
☑ Stable

Trend data quality
☑ Moderate

Legal Status
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited
☑ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place
☑ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)
☑ No

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs
☑ Yes

National Red List Status
Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?
☑ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?
☑ No

Latest assessment
Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.
☑ Not Assessed
AEWA Species - Anser erythropus / Lesser White-fronted Goose

**English Common name(s):**
Lesser White-fronted Goose

**French Common name(s):**
Oie naine

---

**Confirmation of species occurrence**

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country
☑ The species occurs in the country

**Native or non-native species**

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country
☑ Native

**AEWA Table 1 Categorisation**

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.
☑ Column A - Category 1(a)
☑ Column A - Category 1(b)
☑ Column A - Category 2

**Species Status - Breeding**

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?
☑ No

**Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering**

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☑ Yes

**Latest population estimate**

**Year**
› 1994-1999

**Population unit**
☑ Pairs

**Minimum**
› 20

**Maximum**
› 80

**Population data quality**
☑ Moderate
Source of information

Previous population estimate
No information
☑ No information

Population trend
Population trend
☑ Unknown

Source of information

Species Status - Field for additional information (optional)
Optionally you can provide additional information on the status of the species in the country
› This is a reintroduced population

Legal Status
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)
Taking of birds and eggs prohibited
☑ Yes
Deliberate disturbance prohibited
☑ Yes
Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited
☑ Yes

National Red List Status
Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?
☑ Yes
Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?
☑ Yes

Latest assessment
Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.
☑ Not Assessed

Year
› 2007

Previous assessment
Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.
☑ Not Assessed

Year
› 1999

Field for additional information (optional)
Optionally you can provide additional information on the National Red List status of the species
There is no Red List for Non-Breeding Animals
AEWA Species - Anser anser / Greylag Goose

English Common name(s):
Greylag Goose

French Common name(s):
Oie cendrée

Confirmation of species occurrence
Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country
☑ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species
Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country
☑ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation
Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.
☑ Column B - Category 1
☑ Column C - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding
Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?
☑ Yes

Latest population estimate
Year
› 2005

Population unit
☑ Pairs

Minimum
› 17000

Maximum
› 20000

Population data quality
☑ Good

Source of information

Previous population estimate
Year
› 1999

Minimum
› 10000

Maximum
› 18000

Population data quality
☑ Moderate

Source of information

Population trend
Population trend
☑ Increasing

Trend data quality
☑ Good

Source of information

Species Status - Passage
Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☑ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☑ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers
☑ Regular and large numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering
Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☑ Yes

Legal Status
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited
☑ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place
☑ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)
☑ No

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs
☑ Yes
National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?
☑ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?
☑ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.
☑ Least Concern

Year
› 2007

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.
☑ Least Concern

Year
› 1999
AEWA Species - Branta leucopsis / Barnacle Goose

**English Common name(s):**
Barnacle Goose

**French Common name(s):**
Bernache nonnette

---

**Confirmation of species occurrence**

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country
☑ The species occurs in the country

**Native or non-native species**

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country
☑ Native for at least part of its annual cycle, but introduced populations or populations of feral or domesticated origin also occur

---

**AEWA Table 1 Categorisation**

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.
☑ Column C - Category 1

---

**Species Status - Breeding**

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?
☑ Yes

---

**Latest population estimate**

**Year**
☑ 2005

**Population unit**
☑ Pairs

**Minimum**
☑ 192

**Maximum**
☑ 193

**Population data quality**
☑ Good

**Source of information**

---

**Previous population estimate**

---

---
Year › 1994-1999

Population unit ☑ Pairs

Minimum › 32

Maximum › 32

Population data quality ☑ Good


Population trend
Population trend ☑ Increasing

Trend data quality ☑ Good


Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering
Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period? ☑ Yes

Latest population estimate
Year › 1994-1999

Population unit ☑ Individuals

Minimum › 19 000

Maximum › 57 500

Population data quality ☑ Good


Previous population estimate
Year › 1993

Population unit ☑ Pairs

Minimum
Maximum

Population data quality
☑ Good

Source of information

Population trend

Population trend
☑ Fluctuating

Trend data quality
☑ Good

Source of information

Status of "non-native" populations

Please select whether status will be reported for breeding, passage or non-breeding/wintering population
More than one option can be selected
☑ Breeding

Status of "non-native" populations - Breeding

Latest population estimate

Year
› 2004-2007

Population unit
☑ Pairs

Minimum
› 190

Maximum
› 190

Source of information

Previous population estimate

Year
› 1996-2002

Population unit
☑ Pairs

Minimum
› 12

Maximum
› 25

Source of information

**Population trend**

No information
☑ No information

**National Red List Status**

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?
☑ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?
☑ No

**Latest assessment**

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.
☑ Least Concern

Year
› 2007

**Previous assessment**

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.
☑ Least Concern

Year
› 1999
AEWA Species - Branta bernicla / Brent Goose

English Common name(s):
Brent Goose
French Common name(s):
Bernache cravant

Confirmation of species occurrence
Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country
☑ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species
Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country
☑ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation
Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.
☑ Column B - Category 2(b)
☑ Column B - Category 2(c)

Species Status - Breeding
Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?
☑ No

Species Status - Passage
Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☑ Yes

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering
Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☑ Yes

Latest population estimate
Year
› 1994-1999

Population unit
☑ Individuals

Minimum
› 600

Maximum
› 4 500
Population data quality
☑ Good

Source of information

Previous population estimate
No information
☑ No information

Population trend
Population trend
☑ Declining

Trend data quality
☑ Good

Source of information

Legal Status
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)
Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited
☑ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place
☑ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)
☑ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs
☑ Yes

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?
☑ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?
☑ No

Latest assessment
Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.
☑ Not Assessed

Year
› 2007

Previous assessment
Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these
ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.
☑ Not Assessed

Year
› 1999

**Field for additional information (optional)**

Optionally you can provide additional information on the National Red List status of the species
› No Red List for non-breeding animals
**AEWA Species - Branta ruficollis / Red-breasted Goose**

**English Common name(s):**
Red-breasted Goose

**French Common name(s):**
Bernache à cou roux

---

**Confirmation of species occurrence**

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country
☑ The species occurs in the country

**Native or non-native species**

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country
☑ Native for at least part of its annual cycle, but introduced populations or populations of feral or domesticated origin also occur

**AEWA Table 1 Categorisation**

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.
☑ Column A - Category 1(a)
☑ Column A - Category 1(b)
☑ Column A - Category 3(a)
☑ Column A - Category 3(c)

**Species Status - Breeding**

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?
☑ No

**Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering**

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☑ Yes

**Latest population estimate**

**Year**

☑ 1994-1999

**Population unit**

☑ Individuals

**Minimum**

☑ 10

**Maximum**

☑ 35

Population data quality
Source of information


**Previous population estimate**

Population unit

- Individuals

Minimum

- 1

Maximum

- 8

Population data quality

- Poor

Source of information


**Population trend**

Population trend

- Unknown

Source of information


**Status of "non-native" populations**

Please select whether status will be reported for breeding, passage or non-breeding/wintering population

More than one option can be selected

- Non-breeding/wintering

**Status of "non-native" populations - Non-breeding/wintering**

**Latest population estimate**

Year

- 1987-2007

Occasional records

Both options can be selected

- Occasionally recorded, most likely escapes from collections

Source of information


**Previous population estimate**

No information

Source of information


**Population trend**

No information

Source of information


**Legal Status**

Report on the implementation of AEWA for the period 2009-2011 [Contracting Party: Germany]
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited
☑ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited
☑ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited
☑ Yes

**National Red List Status**

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?
☑ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?
☑ No

**Latest assessment**

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.
☑ Not Assessed

Year
› 2007

**Previous assessment**

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.
☑ Not Assessed

Year
› 1999

**National Red List Status - Field for additional information (optional)**

Optionally you can provide additional informaiton on the National Red List status of the species
› No Red List for non-breeding animals
AEWA Species - Alopochen aegyptiacus / Egyptian Goose

English Common name(s):  
Egyptian Goose
French Common name(s):  
Oie d'Égypte, Ouette d'Égypte

Confirmation of species occurrence
Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country
☑ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species
Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country
☑ Non-native

Species Status
Please select whether status will be reported for breeding, passage or non-breeding/wintering population
Both options can be selected
☑ Breeding

Species Status - Breeding

Latest population estimate

Year
☑ 2007

Population unit
☑ Pairs

Minimum
☑ 2300

Maximum
☑ 2600

Population data quality
☑ Good

Source of information

Previous population estimate

Year
☑ 1996-2002

Population unit
☑ Pairs

Minimum
> 250

Maximum
> 250

Source of information

**Population trend**

Population trend
☑ Increasing

Trend data quality
☑ Good

Source of information

**Legal Status**

Does the species have any legal status?
☑ Yes

**National Red List Status**

Does the species have any National Red List Status?
☑ No
**AEWA Species - Tadorna ferruginea / Ruddy Shelduck**

**English Common name(s):**
Ruddy Shelduck

**French Common name(s):**
Tadorne casarca

---

**Confirmation of species occurrence**
Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country
☑ The species occurs in the country

**Native or non-native species**
Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country
☑ Non-native

**Species Status**
Please select whether status will be reported for breeding, passage or non-breeding/wintering population
Both options can be selected
☑ Breeding

**Species Status - Breeding**

**Latest population estimate**

**Year**
› 2005

**Population unit**
☑ Pairs

**Minimum**
› 52

**Maximum**
› 72

**Population data quality**
☑ Moderate

**Source of information**

---

**Previous population estimate**

**Year**
› 1996-2002

---

Report on the implementation of AEWA for the period 2009-2011 [Contracting Party: Germany]
☑ Pairs

Minimum
＞8

Maximum
＞10

Source of information

**Population trend**

No information
☑ No information

**Legal Status**

Does the species have any legal status?
☑ Yes

**National Red List Status**

Does the species have any National Red List Status?
☑ No
AEWA Species - Tadorna tadorna / Common Shelduck

English Common name(s): Common Shelduck, Shelduck
French Common name(s): Tadorne de Belon

Confirmation of species occurrence
Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country
☑ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species
Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country
☑ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation
Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.
☑ Column B - Category 2(a)

Species Status - Breeding
Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?
☑ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year
> 2005

Population unit
☑ Pairs

Minimum
> 6200

Maximum
> 6400

Population data quality
☑ Good

Source of information

Previous population estimate

Year
Population unit
☑ Pairs

Minimum
> 5400

Maximum
> 6300

Population data quality
☑ Good

Source of information

Population trend
Population trend
☑ Fluctuating

Trend data quality
☑ Good

Source of information

Species Status - Passage
Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☑ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☑ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers
☑ Regular and large numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering
Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☑ Yes

Latest population estimate
No information
☑ No information

Previous population estimate
No information
☑ No information

Population trend
No information
☑ No information

Legal Status
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited
☑ Yes
Deliberate disturbance prohibited
☑ Yes
Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited
☑ Yes

**Legal Status**
*(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)*

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited
☑ Yes
Regulated modes of taking in place
☑ Yes
Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)
☑ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs
☑ Yes

**National Red List Status**

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?
☑ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?
☑ Yes

**Latest assessment**

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.
☑ Least Concern

Year
› 2007

**Previous assessment**

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.
☑ Least Concern

Year
› 1999
AEWA Species - Anas penelope / Eurasian Wigeon

English Common name(s):
Eurasian Wigeon, Wigeon

French Common name(s):
Canard siffleur

Confirmation of species occurrence
Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country
☑ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species
Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country
☑ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation
Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.
☑ Column C - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding
Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?
☑ Yes

Latest population estimate
Year
> 2005

Population unit
☑ Pairs

Minimum
> 20

Maximum
> 20

Population data quality
☑ Good

Source of information

Previous population estimate
No information
Population trend
Population trend
☑ Fluctuating

Trend data quality
☑ Good

Source of information

Species Status - Passage
Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☑ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☑ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers
☑ Regular and large numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering
Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☑ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year
› 1995-2000

Population unit
☑ Individuals

Minimum
› 40,000

Maximum
› 210,000

Population data quality
☑ Good

Source of information

Previous population estimate
No information
☑ No information

Population trend
Population trend
☑ Fluctuating

Trend data quality
☑ Good

Source of information
Legal Status
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited
☑ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited
☑ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited
☑ Yes

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?
☑ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?
☑ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.
☑ Least Concern

Year
› 2007

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.
☑ Least Concern

Year
› 1999

Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the National Red List status of the species
› Rare
AEWA Species - Anas strepera / Gadwall

English Common name(s):
Gadwall

French Common name(s):
Canard chipeau

Confirmation of species occurrence
Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country
☑ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species
Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country
☑ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation
Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.
☑ Column B - Category 1
☑ Column B - Category 2(c)

Species Status - Breeding
Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?
☑ Yes

Latest population estimate
Year
> 2005

Population unit
☑ Pairs

Minimum
> 3300

Maximum
> 4000

Population data quality
☑ Moderate

Previous population estimate
Year
> 1995-1999

Population unit
☑ Pairs

Minimum
> 2700

Maximum
> 5000

Population data quality
☑ Moderate

Source of information

Population trend
Population trend
☑ Increasing

Trend data quality
☑ Moderate

Source of information

Species Status - Passage
Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☑ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☑ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers
☑ Regular and large numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering
Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☑ Yes

Latest population estimate
Source of information

Previous population estimate
No information
☑ No information

Population trend
No information
☑ No information

Legal Status
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited
☑ Yes
Regulated modes of taking in place
☑ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)
☐ No

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs
☑ Yes

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?
☑ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?
☐ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.
☐ Least Concern

Year
› 2007

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.
☐ Least Concern

Year
› 1999
AEWA Species - Anas crecca / Common Teal

**English Common name(s):**
Teal, Common Teal, Green-winged Teal

**French Common name(s):**
Sarcelle d'hiver

---

**Confirmation of species occurrence**
Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country
☑ The species occurs in the country

**Native or non-native species**
Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country
☑ Native

**AEWA Table 1 Categorisation**
Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.
☑ Column C - Category 1

**Species Status - Breeding**
Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?
☑ Yes

**Latest population estimate**

*Year*
> 2005

*Population unit*
☑ Pairs

*Minimum*
> 4700

*Maximum*
> 5400

*Population data quality*
☑ Moderate

*Source of information*

**Previous population estimate**

*Year*
Population unit
☑ Pairs

Minimum
> 3700

Maximum
> 5800

Population data quality
☑ Moderate

Source of information

Population trend

Population trend
☑ Stable

Trend data quality
☑ Moderate

Source of information

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☑ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☑ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers
☑ Regular and large numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☑ Yes

Latest population estimate

Source of information

No information
☑ No information

Previous population estimate

No information
☑ No information

Population trend

No information
☑ No information

Legal Status
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited
☑ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place
☑ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)
☑ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs
☑ Yes

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?
☑ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?
☑ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.
☑ Vulnerable

Year
› 2005

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.
☑ Least Concern

Year
› 1999
**AEWA Species - Anas platyrhynchos / Mallard**

**English Common name(s):**
Common Mallard, Mallard

**French Common name(s):**
Canard colvert

---

**Confirmation of species occurrence**

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country
☑ The species occurs in the country

**Native or non-native species**

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country
☑ Native for at least part of its annual cycle, but introduced populations or populations of feral or domesticated origin also occur

**AEWA Table 1 Categorisation**

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.
☑ Column C - Category 1

**Species Status - Breeding**

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?
☑ Yes

**Latest population estimate**

**Year**
> 2005

**Population unit**
☑ Pairs

**Minimum**
> 260 000

**Maximum**
> 360 000

**Population data quality**
☑ Moderate

**Source of information**

**Previous population estimate**
Year
› 1995-1999

Population unit
☑ Pairs

Minimum
› 210000

Maximum
› 450000

Source of information

Population trend
Population trend
☑ Stable

Trend data quality
☑ Moderate

Source of information

Species Status - Passage
Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☑ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☑ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers
☑ Regular and large numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering
Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☑ Yes

Latest population estimate
No information
☑ No information

Previous population estimate
No information
☑ No information

Population trend
No information
☑ No information

Status of "non-native" populations
Please select whether status will be reported for breeding, passage or non-breeding/wintering population
More than one option can be selected
☑ Non-breeding/wintering
Status of "non-native" populations - Non-breeding/wintering

Latest population estimate
No information
☑ No information

Previous population estimate
Year
› 1996-2002
Population unit
☑ Individuals
Minimum
› 4
Maximum
› 4
Source of information

Population trend
No information
☑ No information

Legal Status
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)
Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited
☑ Yes
Regulated modes of taking in place
☑ Yes
Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)
☑ No
Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs
☑ Yes

National Red List Status
Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?
☑ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?
☑ No

Latest assessment
Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.
☑ Least Concern

Year
Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☑ Least Concern

Year

› 1999
AEWA Species - Anas acuta / Northern Pintail

**English Common name(s):**  
Common Pintail, Northern Pintail, Pintail

**French Common name(s):**  
Canard pilet, Pilet

**Confirmation of species occurrence**

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country  
☑ The species occurs in the country

**Native or non-native species**

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country  
☑ Native

**AEWA Table 1 Categorisation**

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.  
☑ Column B - Category 1

**Species Status - Breeding**

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?  
☑ Yes

**Latest population estimate**

Year  
› 1995-1999

Population unit  
☑ Pairs

Minimum  
› 37

Maximum  
› 40

Population data quality  
☑ Good

Source of information  

**Previous population estimate**

Population unit
Pairs

Minimum
› 15

Maximum
› 24

Population data quality
☑ Poor

Source of information

Population trend

Population trend
☑ Stable

Trend data quality
☑ Good

Source of information

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☑ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☑ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers
☑ Regular and significant numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☑ Yes

Latest population estimate

No information
☑ No information

Previous population estimate

No information
☑ No information

Population trend

No information
☑ No information

Legal Status
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited
☑ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place
☑ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☑ No

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☑ Yes

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☑ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☑ Yes

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☑ Vulnerable

Year

› 2005

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☑ Endangered

Year

› 1999
AEWA Species - Anas querquedula / Garganey

English Common name(s):
Garganey, Garganey Teal

French Common name(s):
Sarcelle d'été

**Confirmation of species occurrence**

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country
☑ The species occurs in the country

**Native or non-native species**

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country
☑ Native

**AEWA Table 1 Categorisation**

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.
☑ Column B - Category 2(c)

**Species Status - Breeding**

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?
☑ Yes

**Latest population estimate**

Year
› 1995-1999

Population unit
☑ Pairs

Minimum
› 1 200

Maximum
› 1 500

Population data quality
☑ Moderate

Source of information

**Previous population estimate**

Year
Population unit
☑ Pairs

Minimum
› 1200

Maximum
› 1900

Population data quality
☑ Moderate

Source of information

Population trend

Population trend
☑ Stable

Trend data quality
☑ Moderate

Source of information

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☑ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☑ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers
☑ Regular and significant numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☑ No

Legal Status
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited
☑ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place
☑ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☑ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs
Yes

**National Red List Status**

**Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?**
☑ Yes

**Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?**
☑ Yes

**Latest assessment**

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☑ Endangered

**Year**

› 2005

**Previous assessment**

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☑ Endangered

**Year**

› 1999
AEWA Species - Anas clypeata / Northern Shoveler

English Common name(s):
Northern Shoveler, Shoveler

French Common name(s):
Canard souchet, Souchet

Confirmation of species occurrence
Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country
☑ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species
Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country
☑ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation
Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.
☑ Column B - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding
Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?
☑ Yes

Latest population estimate
Year
> 2005

Population unit
☑ Pairs

Minimum
> 2300

Maximum
> 2500

Population data quality
☑ Moderate

Source of information

Previous population estimate
Year

Report on the implementation of AEWA for the period 2009-2011 [Contracting Party: Germany]
Population unit
☑ Pairs

Minimum
› 2100

Maximum
› 3300

Source of information

Population trend
Population trend
☑ Stable

Trend data quality
☑ Good

Source of information

Species Status - Passage
Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☑ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☑ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers
☑ Regular and large numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering
Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☑ Yes

Latest population estimate
No information
☑ No information

Previous population estimate
No information
☑ No information

Population trend
No information
☑ No information

Legal Status
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)
Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited
☑ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place
☑ Yes
Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☑ No
Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☑ Yes

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?
☑ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?
☑ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.
☑ Vulnerable

Year
› 2005

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.
☑ Least Concern

Year
› 1999
AEWA Species - Netta rufina / Red-crested Pochard

**English Common name(s):**
Red-crested Pochard

**French Common name(s):**
Nette rousse

---

### Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country
- ☑ The species occurs in the country

### Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country
- ☑ Native

### AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.
- ☑ Column B - Category 1

### Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?
- ☑ Yes

### Latest population estimate

- **Year**
  > 2005

- **Population unit**
  - ☑ Pairs

- **Minimum**
  > 530

- **Maximum**
  > 720

- **Population data quality**
  - ☑ Good

- **Source of information**

---

**Previous population estimate**

- **Year**
1995-1999

Population unit
☑ Pairs

Minimum
> 420

Maximum
> 540

Population data quality
☑ Moderate

Source of information

Population trend

Population trend
☑ Increasing

Trend data quality
☑ Good

Source of information

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☑ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☑ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers
☑ Regular and significant numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☑ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year
› 1998-2002

Population unit
☑ Individuals

Minimum
> 3 500

Maximum
> 13 000

Population data quality
☑ Good

Source of information
Previous population estimate
No information
☑ No information

Population trend
Population trend
☑ Increasing
Trend data quality
☑ Good

Source of information

Legal Status
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)
Taking of birds and eggs prohibited
☑ Yes
Deliberate disturbance prohibited
☑ Yes
Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited
☑ Yes

Legal Status
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)
Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited
☑ Yes
Regulated modes of taking in place
☑ Yes
Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)
☑ Yes
Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs
☑ Yes

National Red List Status
Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?
☑ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?
☑ No

Latest assessment
Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.
☑ Least Concern
Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.
☑ Endangered

Year
› 1999
AEWA Species - Aythya ferina / Common Pochard

**English Common name(s):**
Common Pochard, Pochard

**French Common name(s):**
Fuligule milouin

**Confirmation of species occurrence**
Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country
☑ The species occurs in the country

**Native or non-native species**
Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country
☑ Native

**AEWA Table 1 Categorisation**
Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.
☑ Column C - Category 1

**Species Status - Breeding**
Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?
☑ Yes

**Latest population estimate**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Population unit</th>
<th>Minimum</th>
<th>Maximum</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>✔️ 2005</td>
<td>✔️ Pairs</td>
<td>✔️ 3300</td>
<td>✔️ 4400</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source of information

**Previous population estimate**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Population unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>✔️ 1995-1999</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Report on the implementation of AEWA for the period 2009-2011 [Contracting Party: Germany]
Pairs

Minimum
> 4500

Maximum
> 7500

Source of information

Population trend

Population trend
☑ Stable

Trend data quality
☑ Good

Source of information

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☑ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☑ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers
☑ Regular and large numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☑ Yes

Latest population estimate

No information
☑ No information

Previous population estimate

No information
☑ No information

Population trend

No information
☑ No information

Legal Status
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited
☑ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place
☑ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)
Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs.

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?
☑ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?
☑ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.
☑ Least Concern

Year
› 2007

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.
☑ Least Concern

Year
› 1999
**AEWA Species - Aythya nyroca / Ferruginous Duck**

**English Common name(s):**
Ferruginous Duck, Ferruginous Pochard, White-eyed Pochard

**French Common name(s):**
Fuligule nyroca

---

**Confirmation of species occurrence**
Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country
☑ The species occurs in the country

**Native or non-native species**
Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country
☑ Native

**AEWA Table 1 Categorisation**
Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.
☑ Column A - Category 1(a)
☑ Column A - Category 3(c)

**Species Status - Breeding**
Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?
☑ Yes

**Latest population estimate**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Population unit</th>
<th>Minimum</th>
<th>Maximum</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2005</td>
<td>Pairs</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Population data quality**
☑ Good

**Source of information**

**Previous population estimate**
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>1995-1999</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Population unit</td>
<td>Pairs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minimum</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maximum</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Population data quality</td>
<td>Good</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Population trend**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Population trend</th>
<th>Stable</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Trend data quality</td>
<td>Good</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Species Status - Passage**

| Does the species occur in the country during the passage period? | Yes |
| Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available? | No |
| Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers | Regular, but small numbers |

**Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering**

| Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period? | Yes |

**Latest population estimate**

| No information |
| No information |

**Previous population estimate**

| No information |
| No information |

**Population trend**

| No information |
| No information |

**Legal Status**

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)
Taking of birds and eggs prohibited
☐ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited
☐ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited
☐ Yes

**National Red List Status**

**Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?**
☐ Yes

**Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?**
☐ No

**Latest assessment**

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.
☐ Critically Endangered

Year
› 2007

**Previous assessment**

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.
☐ Critically Endangered

Year
› 1999
AEWA Species - Aythya fuligula / Tufted Duck

English Common name(s):
Tufted Duck

French Common name(s):
Fuligule morillon

Confirmation of species occurrence
Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country
☑ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species
Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country
☑ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation
Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.
☑ Column C - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding
Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?
☑ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year
› 2005

Population unit
☑ Pairs

Minimum
› 12000

Maximum
› 15000

Population data quality
☑ Moderate

Source of information

Previous population estimate

Year

Report on the implementation of AEWA for the period 2009-2011 [Contracting Party: Germany]
1995-1999

Population unit
☑ Pairs

Minimum
> 11000

Maximum
> 16000

Population data quality
☑ Moderate

Source of information

Population trend

Population trend
☑ Stable

Trend data quality
☑ Moderate

Source of information

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?  
☑ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?  
☑ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers  
☑ Regular and large numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?  
☑ Yes

Latest population estimate

No information  
☑ No information

Previous population estimate

No information  
☑ No information

Population trend

No information  
☑ No information

Legal Status
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited
☑ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place
☑ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☐ No

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs
☑ Yes

**National Red List Status**

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?
☑ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?
☑ No

**Latest assessment**

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.
☑ Least Concern

Year
› 2007

**Previous assessment**

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.
☑ Least Concern

Year
› 1999
AEWA Species - Aythya marila / Greater Scaup

**English Common name(s):**
Greater Scaup, Scaup

**French Common name(s):**
Fuligule milouinan

---

**Confirmation of species occurrence**

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country
☑ The species occurs in the country

**Native or non-native species**

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country
☑ Native

**AEWA Table 1 Categorisation**

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.
☑ Column C - Category 1

**Species Status - Breeding**

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?
☑ Yes

**Latest population estimate**

**Year**
> 2005

**Population unit**
☑ Pairs

**Minimum**
> 0

**Maximum**
> 5

**Population data quality**
☑ Good

**Source of information**

**Previous population estimate**

No information

---

Report on the implementation of AEWA for the period 2009-2011 [Contracting Party: Germany]
Population trend

Population trend
☑ Stable

Trend data quality
☑ Good

Source of information

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☑ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☑ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers
☑ Regular and large numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☑ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year
› 1995-2000

Population unit
☑ Individuals

Minimum
› 20 000

Maximum
› 80 000

Population data quality
☑ Moderate

Source of information

Previous population estimate

Year
› 1982

Population unit
☑ Individuals

Minimum
› 30 000

Maximum
› 55 000

Population data quality
Good

Source of information

Population trend
Population trend
☑ Declining

Trend data quality
☑ Moderate

Source of information

Legal Status
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)
Taking of birds and eggs prohibited
☑ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited
☑ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited
☑ Yes

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?
☑ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?
☑ No

Latest assessment
Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.
☑ Least Concern

Year
› 2007

Previous assessment
Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.
☑ Least Concern

Year
› 1999

Field for additional information (optional)
Optionally you can provide additional information on the National Red List status of the species
› Rare
**AEWA Species - Somateria mollissima / Common Eider**

**English Common name(s):**
Common Eider, Eider

**French Common name(s):**
Eider à duvet

---

**Confirmation of species occurrence**
Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country
☑ The species occurs in the country

**Native or non-native species**
Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country
☑ Native

**AEWA Table 1 Categorisation**
Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.
☑ Column B - Category 2(d)

**Species Status - Breeding**
Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?
☑ Yes

**Latest population estimate**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>2005</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Population unit</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pairs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Minimum</th>
<th>1100</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Maximum</td>
<td>1300</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Population data quality</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Good</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source of information**

---

**Previous population estimate**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

---

[Report on the implementation of AEWA for the period 2009-2011 [Contracting Party: Germany]](Page 143 of 400)
Population data quality
☑ Good

Source of information

Species Status - Passage
Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☑ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☑ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers
☑ Regular and large numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering
Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☑ Yes

Latest population estimate
Year
1987-2003

Population unit
☑ Individuals

Minimum
350 000

Maximum
350 000

Population data quality
☑ Good

Source of information
Population trend

Population trend
☑ Fluctuating

Trend data quality
☑ Good

Source of information

Legal Status
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited
☑ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place
☑ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)
☑ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs
☑ Yes

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?
☑ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?
☑ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.
☑ Least Concern

Year
› 2005

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.
☑ Near Threatened

Year
› 1999
AEWA Species - Clangula hyemalis / Long-tailed Duck

**English Common name(s):**
Long-tailed Duck, Oldsquaw

**French Common name(s):**
Harelde boréale, Harelde de Miquelon, Harelde kakawi

---

**Confirmation of species occurrence**

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country
☑ The species occurs in the country

**Native or non-native species**

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country
☑ Native

**AEWA Table 1 Categorisation**

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.
☑ Column C - Category 1

**Species Status - Breeding**

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?
☑ No

**Species Status - Passage**

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☑ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☑ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers
☑ Regular and large numbers

**Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering**

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☑ Yes

**Latest population estimate**

- **Year**
  > 1987-2003

- **Population unit**
  ☑ Individuals
Minimum: 596,000

Maximum: 596,000

Population data quality
☑ Good

Source of information

Previous population estimate
No information
☑ No information

Population trend
☑ Unknown

Source of information

Legal Status
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited
☑ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited
☑ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited
☑ Yes

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?
☑ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?
☑ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.
☑ Not Assessed

Year
☑ 2007

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.
☑ Not Assessed

Year
☑ 1999
Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the National Red List status of the species
› No Assessment for non-breeding populations
AEWA Species - Melanitta nigra / Common Scoter

English Common name(s):
Black Scoter, Common Scoter

French Common name(s):
Macreuse noire

Confirmation of species occurrence
Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country
☑ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species
Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country
☑ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation
Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.
☑ Column B - Category 2(a)

Species Status - Breeding
Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?
☑ No

Species Status - Passage
Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☑ Yes
Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☑ No
Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers
☑ Regular and large numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering
Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☑ Yes

Latest population estimate
Year
1987-2003
Population unit
☑ Individuals
Minimum
＞179 000

Maximum
＞179 000

Population data quality
☑ Good

Source of information

Previous population estimate
No information
☑ No information

Population trend
Population trend
☑ Unknown

Source of information

Legal Status
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited
☑ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place
☑ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)
☑ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs
☑ Yes

National Red List Status
Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?
☑ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?
☑ No

Latest assessment
Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.
☑ Not Assessed

Year
＞2007
**Previous assessment**

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.
☑ Not Assessed

**Year**

› 1999

**Field for additional information (optional)**

Optionally you can provide additional information on the National Red List status of the species

› No red-list-assessment for nonbreeding populations
AEWA Species - Melanitta fusca / Velvet Scoter

**English Common name(s):**
Velvet Scoter, White-winged Scoter

**French Common name(s):**
Macreuse brune

---

**Confirmation of species occurrence**

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country
☑ The species occurs in the country

**Native or non-native species**

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country
☑ Native

**AEWA Table 1 Categorisation**

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.
☑ Column B - Category 2(a)

**Species Status - Breeding**

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?
☑ No

**Species Status - Passage**

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☑ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☑ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers
☑ Regular, but small numbers

**Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering**

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☑ Yes

**Latest population estimate**

Year
› 1987-2003

Population unit
☑ Individuals
Minimum
> 51 000

Maximum
> 51 000

Population data quality
☑ Good

Source of information

Previous population estimate
No information
☑ No information

Population trend
Population trend
☑ Unknown

Source of information

Legal Status
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited
☑ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place
☑ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)
☑ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs
☑ Yes

National Red List Status
Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?
☑ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?
☑ No

Latest assessment
Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.
☑ Not Assessed

Year
> 2007
**Previous assessment**

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☐ Not Assessed

**Year**

› 1999

**Field for additional information (optional)**

 Optionally you can provide additional information on the National Red List status of the species

› No red-list-assessment for non-breeding populations
AEWA Species - Bucephala clangula / Common Goldeneye

English Common name(s):
Common Goldeneye, Goldeneye
French Common name(s):
Garrot à oeil d'or, Garrot sonneur

Confirmation of species occurrence
Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country
☑ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species
Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country
☑ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation
Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.
☑ Column C - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding
Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?
☑ Yes

Latest population estimate
Year
> 2005

Population unit
☑ Pairs

Minimum
> 2300

Maximum
> 3200

Population data quality
☑ Moderate

Source of information

Previous population estimate
Year

Report on the implementation of AEWA for the period 2009-2011 [Contracting Party: Germany]
1995-1999
Minimum
> 1720
Maximum
> 3050

Population data quality
☑ Moderate

Source of information

Population trend
Population trend
☑ Stable

Trend data quality
☑ Moderate

Source of information

Species Status - Passage
Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☑ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☑ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers
☑ Regular and large numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering
Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☑ Yes

Latest population estimate
Year
> 1995-2000

Population unit
☑ Individuals

Minimum
> 56 000
Maximum
> 72 000

Population data quality
☑ Good

Source of information

Previous population estimate
Population trend

Population trend
☑ Stable

Trend data quality
☑ Good

Source of information

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?
☑ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?
☑ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.
☑ Least Concern

Year
› 2007

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.
☑ Least Concern

Year
› 1999
AEWA Species - Mergellus albellus / Smew

English Common name(s):
Smew

French Common name(s):
Harle piette

Confirmation of species occurrence
Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country
☑ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species
Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country
☑ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation
Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.
☑ Column A - Category 3(a)

Species Status - Breeding
Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?
☑ No

Species Status - Passage
Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☑ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☑ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers
☑ Regular, but small numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering
Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☑ Yes

Latest population estimate
Year
› 1995-2000

Population unit
☑ Individuals
Minimum
› 2 500

Maximum
› 9 000

Population data quality
☑ Good

Source of information

**Previous population estimate**

No information
☑ No information

**Population trend**

Population trend
☑ Fluctuating

Trend data quality
☑ Good

Source of information

**Legal Status**
*(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)*

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited
☑ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited
☑ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited
☑ Yes
AEWA Species - Mergus serrator / Red-breasted Merganser

English Common name(s):
Red-breasted Merganser

French Common name(s):
Harle huppé

Confirmation of species occurrence
Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country
☑ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species
Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country
☑ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation
Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.
☑ Column C - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding
Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?
☑ Yes

Latest population estimate
Year
> 2500

Population unit
☑ Pairs

Minimum
> 390

Maximum
> 430

Population data quality
☑ Good

Source of information

Previous population estimate
Year

Report on the implementation of AEWA for the period 2009-2011 [Contracting Party: Germany]
Population data quality
☑ Good

Source of information

Population trend

Population trend
☑ Stable

Trend data quality
☑ Good

Source of information

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☑ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☑ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers
☑ Regular and large numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☑ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year
› 1995-2000

Population unit
☑ Individuals

Minimum
› 13 500

Maximum
› 13 500

Population data quality
☑ Moderate

Source of information

Previous population estimate
Population trend

Population trend
☑ Declining

Trend data quality
☑ Moderate

Source of information

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?
☑ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?
☑ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.
☑ Least Concern

Year
› 2007

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.
☑ Endangered

Year
› 1999
AEWA Species - Mergus merganser / Goosander

**English Common name(s):**
Common Merganser, Goosander

**French Common name(s):**
Grand Harle, Harle bièvre

**Confirmation of species occurrence**
Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country
☑ The species occurs in the country

**Native or non-native species**
Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country
☑ Native

**AEWA Table 1 Categorisation**
Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.
☑ Column C - Category 1

**Species Status - Breeding**
Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?
☑ Yes

**Latest population estimate**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Population unit</th>
<th>Minimum</th>
<th>Maximum</th>
<th>Population data quality</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>☑ 2005</td>
<td>☑ Pairs</td>
<td>☑ 590</td>
<td>☑ 700</td>
<td>☑ Moderate</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source of information**

**Previous population estimate**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>☑</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Report on the implementation of AEWA for the period 2009-2011 [Contracting Party: Germany]
Population trend

Population trend
☑ Unknown

Trend data quality
☑ Moderate

Source of information

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☑ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☑ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers
☑ Regular and large numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☑ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year
› 1995-2000

Population unit
☑ Individuals

Minimum
› 32 000

Maximum
› 45 000

Population data quality
☑ Good

Source of information

Previous population estimate

1995-1999

Population unit
☑ Pairs

Minimum
› 490

Maximum
› 640

Source of information
Population trend

Population trend
☑ Increasing

Trend data quality
☑ Good

Source of information

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?
☑ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?
☑ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.
☑ Endangered

Year
› 2005

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.
☑ Vulnerable

Year
› 1999
AEWA Species - Grus grus / Common Crane

English Common name(s):
Common Crane, Crane
French Common name(s):
Grue cendrée

Confirmation of species occurrence
Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country
☑ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species
Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country
☑ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation
Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.
☑ Column C - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding
Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?
☑ Yes

Latest population estimate
Year
≥ 2005
Population unit
☑ Pairs
Minimum
≥ 5200
Maximum
≥ 5400
Population data quality
☑ Good
Source of information

Previous population estimate
Year
1995-1999

Population unit
☑ Pairs

Minimum
› 3000

Maximum
› 3100

Population data quality
☑ Good

Source of information

Population trend

Population trend
☑ Increasing

Trend data quality
☑ Good

Source of information

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☑ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☑ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers
☑ Regular and large numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☑ No

Legal Status
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited
☑ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited
☑ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited
☑ Yes

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?
☑ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?
☑ No

**Latest assessment**

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☑ Least Concern

**Year**

› 2005

**Previous assessment**

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☑ Least Concern

**Year**

› 1999
AEWA Species - Rallus aquaticus / Water Rail

English Common name(s):
Water Rail
French Common name(s):
Râle d'eau

Confirmation of species occurrence
Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country
☑ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species
Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country
☑ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation
Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.
☑ Column B - Category 2(c)

Species Status - Breeding
Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?
☑ Yes

Latest population estimate
Year
> 2005

Population unit
☑ Pairs

Minimum
> 10000

Maximum
> 14000

Population data quality
☑ Moderate

Source of information

Previous population estimate
Year

Report on the implementation of AEWA for the period 2009-2011 [Contracting Party: Germany]
1995-1999

Population unit
☑ Pairs

Minimum
› 7500

Maximum
› 14700

Population data quality
☑ Moderate

Source of information

**Population trend**

Population trend
☑ Stable

Trend data quality
☑ Moderate

Source of information

**Species Status - Passage**

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☑ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☑ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers
☑ Regular and significant numbers

**Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering**

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☑ No

**Legal Status**
*(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)*

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited
☑ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited
☑ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited
☑ Yes

**Legal Status**
*(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)*

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited
☑ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place
☑ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)
☑ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs
☑ Yes

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?
☑ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?
☑ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.
☑ Near Threatened

Year
› 2005

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.
☑ Least Concern

Year
› 1999
AEWA Species - Crex crex / Corncrake

**English Common name(s):**
Corn Crake, Corncrake

**French Common name(s):**
Râle des genêts

---

**Confirmation of species occurrence**

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country
☑ The species occurs in the country

**Native or non-native species**

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country
☑ Native

**AEWA Table 1 Categorisation**

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.
☑ Column A - Category 1(b)
☑ Column B - Category 2(c)

**Species Status - Breeding**

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?
☑ Yes

**Latest population estimate**

**Year**

> 2005

**Population unit**

☑ Pairs

**Minimum**

> 1300

**Maximum**

> 1900

**Population data quality**

☑ Moderate

**Source of information**


**Previous population estimate**
Year
› 1995-1999

Population unit
☑ Pairs

Minimum
› 2000

Maximum
› 3100

Population data quality
☑ Moderate

Source of information

Population trend

Population trend
☑ Stable

Trend data quality
☑ Moderate

Source of information

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☑ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☑ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers
☑ Regular, but small numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☑ No

Legal Status
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited
☑ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited
☑ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited
☑ Yes

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?
☑ Yes

Report on the implementation of AEWA for the period 2009-2011 [Contracting Party: Germany]

Page 173 of 400
Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?
☑ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.
☑ Endangered

Year
› 2005

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.
☑ Endangered

Year
› 1999
AEWA Species - Porzana parva / Little Crake

English Common name(s):
Little Crake

French Common name(s):
Marouette poussin

Confirmation of species occurrence
Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country
☑ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species
Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country
☑ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation
Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.
☑ Column B - Category 2(c)

Species Status - Breeding
Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?
☑ Yes

Latest population estimate
Year
＞ 2005

Population unit
☑ Pairs

Minimum
＞ 37

Maximum
＞ 53

Population data quality
☑ Moderate

Source of information

Previous population estimate
Year
1995-1999

Population unit
☑ Pairs

Minimum
☑ 50

Maximum
☑ 100

Population data quality
☑ Moderate

Source of information

**Population trend**

Population trend
☑ Stable

Trend data quality
☑ Moderate

Source of information

**Species Status - Passage**

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☑ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☑ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers
☑ Regular, but small numbers

**Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering**

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☑ No

**Legal Status**

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited
☑ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place
☑ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)
☑ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs
National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?
☑ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?
☑ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.
☑ Critically Endangered

Year
› 2005

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.
☑ Critically Endangered

Year
› 1999
AEWA Species - Porzana pusilla / Baillon's Crake

English Common name(s):
Baillon's Crake

French Common name(s):
Marouette de Baillon

Confirmation of species occurrence
Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country
☑ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species
Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country
☑ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation
Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.
☑ Column A - Category 1(c)

Species Status - Breeding
Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?
☑ No

Species Status - Passage
Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☑ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☑ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers
☑ Infrequent and small numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering
Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☑ No

Legal Status
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited
☑ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited
Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited
☑ Yes

**National Red List Status**

**Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?**
☑ Yes

**Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?**
❑ No

**Latest assessment**

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.
☑ Extinct in the Wild

Year
› 2005

**Previous assessment**

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.
☑ Extinct in the Wild

Year
› 1999

**Field for additional information (optional)**

Optionally you can provide additional information on the National Red List status of the species
› Last breeding report 1961
AEWA Species - Porzana porzana / Spotted Crake

English Common name(s): Spotted Crake
French Common name(s): Marouette ponctuée

Confirmation of species occurrence
Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country
☑ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species
Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country
☑ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation
Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.
☑ Column B - Category 2(d)

Species Status - Breeding
Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?
☑ Yes

Latest population estimate
Year
› 2005
Population unit
☑ Pairs
Minimum
› 570
Maximum
› 820
Population data quality
☑ Good

Source of information

Previous population estimate
Year
Population unit
☑ Pairs

Minimum
☑ 540

Maximum
☑ 1030

Population data quality
☑ Good

Source of information

Population trend
☑ Stable

Trend data quality
☑ Moderate

Source of information

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☑ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☑ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers
☑ Regular, but small numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☑ No

Legal Status
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited
☑ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited
☑ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited
☑ Yes

Legal Status
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited
Regulated modes of taking in place
☐ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)
☐ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs
☐ Yes

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?
☐ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?
☐ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.
☐ Critically Endangered

Year
› 2005

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.
☐ Critically Endangered

Year
› 1999
AEWA Species - Gallinula chloropus / Common Moorhen

**English Common name(s):**
Common Moorhen, Moorhen

**French Common name(s):**
Gallinule poule-d'eau, Poule d'eau

---

**Confirmation of species occurrence**

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country
☑ The species occurs in the country

**Native or non-native species**

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country
☑ Native

**AEWA Table 1 Categorisation**

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.
☑ Column C - Category 1

**Species Status - Breeding**

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?
☑ Yes

**Latest population estimate**

**Year**
> 2005

**Population unit**
☑ Pairs

**Minimum**
> 31000

**Maximum**
> 43000

**Population data quality**
☑ Moderate

**Source of information**

**Previous population estimate**

**Year**
1995-1999

Population unit
☑ Pairs

Minimum
> 33000

Maximum
> 50000

Population data quality
☑ Moderate

Source of information

Population trend

Population trend
☑ Stable

Trend data quality
☑ Moderate

Source of information

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☑ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☑ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers
☑ Regular and significant numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☑ Yes

Latest population estimate

No information
☑ No information

Previous population estimate

No information
☑ No information

Population trend

No information
☑ No information

Legal Status
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited
☑ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited
☑ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited
☑ Yes

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?
☑ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?
☑ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.
☑ Near Threatened

Year
› 2005

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.
☑ Near Threatened

Year
› 1999
AEWA Species - Fulica atra / Common Coot

**English Common name(s):**
Common Coot, Coot, Eurasian Coot  

**French Common name(s):**
Foulque macroule

---

**Confirmation of species occurrence**
Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country  
☑ The species occurs in the country

**Native or non-native species**
Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country  
☑ Native

**AEWA Table 1 Categorisation**
Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.  
☑ Column C - Category 1

**Species Status - Breeding**
Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?  
☑ Yes

**Latest population estimate**

**Year**
› 2005

**Population unit**
☑ Pairs

**Minimum**
› 78000

**Maximum**
› 130000

**Population data quality**
☑ Moderate

**Source of information**

---

**Previous population estimate**

**Year**
› 1995-1999

Population unit
☑ Pairs

Minimum
› 61000

Maximum
› 140000

Population data quality
☑ Moderate

Source of information

Population trend

Population trend
☑ Stable

Trend data quality
☑ Moderate

Source of information

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☑ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☑ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers
☑ Regular and large numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☑ Yes

Latest population estimate

No information
☑ No information

Previous population estimate

No information
☑ No information

Population trend

No information
☑ No information

Legal Status
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited
☑ Yes
Regulated modes of taking in place
☑ Yes
Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)
☑ No

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs
☑ Yes

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?
☑ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?
☑ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.
☑ Least Concern

Year
› 2005

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.
☑ Least Concern

Year
› 1999
AEWA Species - Haematopus ostralegus / Eurasian Oystercatcher

**English Common name(s):**  
Eurasian Oystercatcher, Oystercatcher

**French Common name(s):**  
Huîtrier pie

---

**Confirmation of species occurrence**

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country
☑ The species occurs in the country

**Native or non-native species**

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country
☑ Native

**AEWA Table 1 Categorisation**

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.
☑ Column C - Category 1

**Species Status - Breeding**

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?
☑ Yes

**Latest population estimate**

- **Year**  
  > 2005

- **Population unit**  
  ☑ Pairs

- **Minimum**  
  > 31000

- **Maximum**  
  > 31000

- **Population data quality**  
  ☑ Good

**Source of information**


---

**Previous population estimate**

- **Year**
Population unit
☑ Pairs

Minimum
> 31000

Maximum
> 36000

Source of information

Population trend
Population trend
☑ Stable

Trend data quality
☑ Good

Species Status - Passage
Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☑ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☑ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers
☑ Regular and large numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering
Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☑ Yes

Latest population estimate
Year
> 1995-2000

Population unit
☑ Individuals

Minimum
> 130000

Maximum
> 320000

Population data quality
☑ Good

Source of information

Previous population estimate
Population trend

Population trend
☑ Declining

Trend data quality
☑ Good

Source of information

Legal Status
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited
☑ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited
☑ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited
☑ Yes

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?
☑ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?
☑ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.
☑ Least Concern

Year
› 2005

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.
☑ Least Concern

Year
› 1999
AEWA Species - Himantopus himantopus / Black-winged Stilt

English Common name(s):
Black-winged Stilt

French Common name(s):
Echasse blanche, Échasse blanche

Confirmation of species occurrence
Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country
☑ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species
Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country
☑ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation
Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.
☑ Column B - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding
Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?
☑ Yes

Latest population estimate
Year
› 1995-1999

Population unit
☑ Pairs

Minimum
› 0

Maximum
› 3

Population data quality
☑ Good

Source of information

Previous population estimate
No information
Population trend

Population trend
☑ Fluctuating

Trend data quality
☑ Good

Source of information

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☑ No

Legal Status
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited
☑ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place
☑ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)
☑ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs
☑ Yes

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?
☑ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?
☑ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.
☑ Not Assessed

Year
› 2007

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.
☑ Not Assessed

Year
› 1999
AEWA Species - Recurvirostra avosetta / Pied Avocet

**English Common name(s):**
Avocet, Pied Avocet

**French Common name(s):**
Avocette élégante

---

**Confirmation of species occurrence**
Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country
☑ The species occurs in the country

**Native or non-native species**
Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country
☑ Native

**AEWA Table 1 Categorisation**
Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.
☑ Column B - Category 1

**Species Status - Breeding**
Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?
☑ Yes

---

**Latest population estimate**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Population unit</th>
<th>Minimum</th>
<th>Maximum</th>
<th>Population data quality</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>✔ 2005</td>
<td>Pairs</td>
<td>✔ 6600</td>
<td>✔ 6600</td>
<td>Good</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source of information**

---

**Previous population estimate**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

Report on the implementation of AEWA for the period 2009-2011 [Contracting Party: Germany]
1995-1999

**Population unit**
☑ Pairs

**Minimum**
> 6100

**Maximum**
> 6500

**Population data quality**
☑ Good

**Source of information**

### Population trend

**Population trend**
☑ Stable

**Trend data quality**
☑ Good

**Source of information**

### Species Status - Passage

**Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?**
☑ Yes

**Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?**
☑ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers
☑ Regular and large numbers

### Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

**Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?**
☑ No

### Legal Status

*(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)*

**Taking of birds and eggs prohibited**
☑ Yes

**Deliberate disturbance prohibited**
☑ Yes

**Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited**
☑ Yes

### Legal Status

*(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)*

**Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited**
☑ Yes
Regulated modes of taking in place
☑ Yes
Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)
☑ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs
☑ Yes

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?
☑ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?
☑ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.
☑ Least Concern

Year
› 2005

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.
☑ Least Concern

Year
› 1999
AEWA Species - Pluvialis apricaria / Eurasian Golden Plover

English Common name(s):
Eurasian Golden-Plover, European Golden-Plover, Golden Plover

French Common name(s):
Pluvier doré

Confirmation of species occurrence
Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country
☑ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species
Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country
☑ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation
Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.
☑ Column B - Category 2(c)
☑ Column C - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding
Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?
☑ Yes

Latest population estimate
Year
> 2005

Population unit
☑ Pairs

Minimum
> 8

Maximum
> 8

Population data quality
☑ Good

Source of information

Previous population estimate

Report on the implementation of AEWA for the period 2009-2011 [Contracting Party: Germany]
Year
› 1995-1999

Population unit
☑ Pairs

Minimum
› 22

Maximum
› 22

Population data quality
☑ Good

Source of information

Population trend
Population trend
☑ Stable

Trend data quality
☑ Good

Source of information

Species Status - Passage
Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☑ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☑ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers
☑ Regular and large numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering
Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☑ Yes

Latest population estimate
Year
› 1995-2000

Population unit
☑ Individuals

Minimum
› 2500

Maximum
› 10 000

Population data quality
☑ Poor

Source of information
Previous population estimate

No information
☑ No information

Population trend

Population trend
☑ Declining

Trend data quality
☑ Poor

Source of information

Legal Status
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited
☑ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited
☑ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited
☑ Yes

Legal Status
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited
☑ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place
☑ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)
☑ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs
☑ Yes

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?
☑ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?
☑ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these
ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.
☑ Critically Endangered

Year
› 2005

**Previous assessment**

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.
☑ Critically Endangered

Year
› 1999
AEWA Species - Pluvialis squatarola / Grey Plover

English Common name(s):
Black-bellied Plover, Grey Plover
French Common name(s):
Pluvier argenté

Confirmation of species occurrence
Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country
☑ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species
Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country
☑ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation
Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.
☑ Column C - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding
Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?
☑ No

Species Status - Passage
Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☑ Yes
Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☑ No
Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers
☑ Regular and large numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering
Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☑ Yes

Latest population estimate
Year
› 1995-2000
Population unit
☑ Individuals
Minimum
› 2 500

Maximum
› 30 000

Population data quality
☑ Good

Source of information

Previous population estimate

No information
☑ No information

Population trend

Population trend
☑ Fluctuating

Trend data quality
☑ Good

Source of information

Legal Status
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited
☑ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited
☑ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited
☑ Yes

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?
☑ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?
☑ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.
☑ Not Assessed

Year
› 2007

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.
☑ Not Assessed
Year
› 1999

**Field for additional information (optional)**

Optionally you can provide additional information on the National Red List status of the species
› No red-list-assessment for non-breeding populations
AEWA Species - Charadrius hiaticula / Common Ringed Plover

English Common name(s):
Common Ringed Plover, Ringed Plover

French Common name(s):
Grand Gravelot, Grande Gravelot, Pluvier grand-gravelot

Confirmation of species occurrence
Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country
☑ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species
Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country
☑ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation
Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.
☑ Column B - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding
Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?
☑ Yes

Latest population estimate
Year
› 2005

Population unit
☑ Pairs

Minimum
› 890

Maximum
› 920

Population data quality
☑ Good

Source of information

Previous population estimate
Year
Population unit
☑ Pairs

Minimum
> 1000

Maximum
> 1700

Population data quality
☑ Moderate

Source of information

Population trend
Population trend
☑ Stable

Trend data quality
☑ Good

Source of information

Species Status - Passage
Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☑ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☑ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers
☑ Regular and significant numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering
Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☑ Yes

Latest population estimate
Year
1995-2000

Population unit
☑ Individuals

Minimum
> 0

Maximum
> 90

Population data quality
☑ Good

Source of information
Previous population estimate

No information
☑ No information

Population trend

Population trend
☑ Unknown

Source of information

Legal Status
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited
☑ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited
☑ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited
☑ Yes

Legal Status
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited
☑ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place
☑ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☑ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs
☑ Yes

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?
☑ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?
☑ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.
☑ Critically Endangered

Year
› 2005
Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☑ Endangered

Year

› 1999
AEWA Species - Charadrius dubius / Little Ringed Plover

English Common name(s):
Little Ringed Plover

French Common name(s):
Petit Gravelot, Pluvier petit-gravelot

Confirmation of species occurrence
Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country
☑ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species
Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country
☑ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation
Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.
☑ Column C - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding
Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?
☑ Yes

Latest population estimate
Year
> 2500

Population unit
☑ Pairs

Minimum
> 4500

Maximum
> 5700

Population data quality
☑ Moderate

Source of information

Previous population estimate
Year
1995-1999

Population unit
☑ Pairs

Minimum
☑ 4300

Maximum
☑ 6800

Population data quality
☑ Moderate

Source of information

Population trend

Population trend
☑ Stable

Trend data quality
☑ Good

Source of information

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☑ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☑ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers
☑ Regular and significant numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☑ No

Legal Status
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited
☑ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited
☑ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited
☑ Yes

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?
☑ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?
☑ No

**Latest assessment**
Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.
☒ Least Concern

**Year**
› 2005

**Previous assessment**
Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.
☒ Least Concern

**Year**
› 1999
AEWA Species - Charadrius alexandrinus / Kentish Plover

**English Common name(s):**
Kentish Plover, Snowy Plover

**French Common name(s):**
Gravelot à collier interrompu, Pluvier à collier interrompu

### Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☑ The species occurs in the country

### Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☑ Native

### AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☑ Column A - Category 3(c)

### Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☑ Yes

### Latest population estimate

**Year**

> 2005

**Population unit**

☑ Pairs

**Minimum**

> 181

**Maximum**

> 183

**Population data quality**

☑ Good

**Source of information**


### Previous population estimate

**Year**


Population unit
☑ Pairs

Minimum
> 380

Maximum
> 400

Population data quality
☑ Good

Source of information

Population trend
Population trend
☑ Declining

Trend data quality
☑ Good

Source of information

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☑ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☑ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers
☑ Regular, but small numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☑ No

Legal Status
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited
☑ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited
☑ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited
☑ Yes

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?
☑ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?
☐ No

**Latest assessment**

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☐ Critically Endangered

**Year**

 › 2005

---

**Previous assessment**

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☐ Critically Endangered

**Year**

 › 1999
AEWA Species - Vanellus vanellus / Northern Lapwing

**English Common name(s):**
Lapwing, Northern Lapwing

**French Common name(s):**
Vanneau huppé

---

**Confirmation of species occurrence**
Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country
☑ The species occurs in the country

**Native or non-native species**
Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country
☑ Native

**AEWA Table 1 Categorisation**
Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.
☑ Column B - Category 2(c)

**Species Status - Breeding**
Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?
☑ Yes

**Latest population estimate**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Population unit</th>
<th>Minimum</th>
<th>Maximum</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>&gt; 2005</td>
<td>Pairs</td>
<td>&gt; 68000</td>
<td>&gt; 83000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Population data quality
☑ Moderate

**Source of information**

---

**Previous population estimate**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
1995-1999
Population unit
☑ Pairs
Minimum
› 67000
Maximum
› 104000
Population data quality
☑ Moderate
Source of information

**Population trend**
Population trend
☑ Declining
Trend data quality
☑ Moderate
Source of information

**Species Status - Passage**
Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☑ Yes
Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☑ No
Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers
☑ Regular and large numbers

**Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering**
Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☑ No

**Legal Status**
*measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1*
Taking of birds and eggs prohibited
☑ Yes
Deliberate disturbance prohibited
☑ Yes
Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited
☑ Yes

**Legal Status**
*measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1*
Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited
☑ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place
☑ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)
☑ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs
☑ Yes

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?
☑ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?
☑ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.
☑ Endangered

Year
› 2005

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.
☑ Endangered

Year
› 1999
AEWA Species - Scolopax rusticola / Eurasian Woodcock

English Common name(s):
Eurasian Woodcock
French Common name(s):
Bécasse des bois

Confirmation of species occurrence
Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country
☑ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species
Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country
☑ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation
Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.
☑ Column C - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding
Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?
☑ Yes

Latest population estimate
Year
❖ 2005

Population unit
❖ Pairs

Minimum
❖ 23000

Maximum
❖ 27000

Population data quality
❖ Moderate

Source of information

Previous population estimate
Year
1995-1999
Population unit
☑ Pairs

Minimum
› 12000

Maximum
› 24000

Population data quality
☑ Poor

Source of information

Population trend
Population trend
☑ Stable

Trend data quality
☑ Poor

Source of information

Species Status - Passage
Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☑ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☑ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers
☑ Regular and significant numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering
Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☑ No

Legal Status
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)
Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited
☑ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place
☑ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)
☑ No

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs
Yes

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?
☑ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?
☑ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.
☑ Near Threatened

Year
› 2005

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.
☑ Least Concern

Year
› 1999
AEWA Species - Gallinago gallinago / Common Snipe

English Common name(s):
Common Snipe, Snipe

French Common name(s):
Bécassine des marais

Confirmation of species occurrence
Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country
☑ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species
Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country
☑ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation
Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.
☑ Column B - Category 2(c)

Species Status - Breeding
Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?
☑ Yes

Latest population estimate
Year
› 1995-1999

Population unit
☑ Pairs

Minimum
› 5700

Maximum
› 6600

Population data quality
☑ Good

Source of information

Previous population estimate
Year
Population unit
☑ Pairs

Minimum
> 6200

Maximum
> 9800

Population data quality
☑ Moderate

Source of information

Population trend
Population trend
☑ Declining

Trend data quality
☑ Moderate

Source of information

Species Status - Passage
Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☑ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☑ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers
☑ Regular and significant numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering
Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☑ No

Legal Status
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)
Taking of birds and eggs prohibited
☑ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited
☑ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited
☑ Yes

Legal Status
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)
Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited
Regulated modes of taking in place  
☑ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)  
☑ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs  
☑ Yes

**National Red List Status**

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?  
☑ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?  
☑ No

**Latest assessment**

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.  
☑ Critically Endangered

Year  
› 2005

**Previous assessment**

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.  
☑ Critically Endangered

Year  
› 1999
AEWA Species - Lymnocryptes minimus / Jack Snipe

**English Common name(s):**
Jack Snipe

**French Common name(s):**
Bécassine sourde

---

**Confirmation of species occurrence**

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country
☑ The species occurs in the country

**Native or non-native species**

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country
☑ Native

**AEWA Table 1 Categorisation**

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.
☑ Column B - Category 2(b)

**Species Status - Breeding**

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?
☑ No

**Species Status - Passage**

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☑ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☑ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers
☑ Infrequent and small numbers

**Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering**

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☑ Yes

**Latest population estimate**

Year
› 1995-2000

Population unit
☑ Individuals
Minimum
> 100

Maximum
> 1 000

Population data quality
☑ Poor

Source of information

**Previous population estimate**

Population unit
☑ Individuals

Minimum
> 100

Maximum
> 1 000

Population data quality
☑ Poor

Source of information

**Population trend**

Population trend
☑ Unknown

Source of information

**Legal Status**

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited
☑ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited
☑ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited
☑ Yes

**Legal Status**

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited
☑ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place
☑ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)
Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs.

National Red List Status

**Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?**
☑ Yes

**Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?**
☑ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.
☑ Not Assessed

Year
› 2007

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.
☑ Not Assessed

Year
› 1999

Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the National Red List status of the species
› No red-list-assessment for non-breeding populations
**AEWA Species - Limosa limosa / Black-tailed Godwit**

**English Common name(s):**
Black-tailed Godwit

**French Common name(s):**
Barge à queue noire, Barge à queue noire

**Confirmation of species occurrence**
Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country
☑ The species occurs in the country

**Native or non-native species**
Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country
☑ Native

**AEWA Table 1 Categorisation**
Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.
☑ Column B - Category 2(c)

**Species Status - Breeding**
Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?
☑ Yes

**Latest population estimate**

**Year**
> 2005

**Population unit**
☑ Pairs

**Minimum**
> 4700

**Maximum**
> 4700

**Population data quality**
☑ Good

**Source of information**

**Previous population estimate**

**Year**
Population unit
☑ Pairs

Minimum
☑ 6000

Maximum
☑ 7300

Population data quality
☑ Moderate

Source of information

Population trend
☑ Declining

Trend data quality
☑ Good

Source of information

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☑ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☑ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers
☑ Regular and significant numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☑ No

Legal Status
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited
☑ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited
☑ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited
☑ Yes

Legal Status
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited
☑ Yes
Regulated modes of taking in place
☑ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)
☑ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs
☑ Yes

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?
☑ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?
☑ No

Latest assessment
Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.
☑ Critically Endangered

Year
› 2005

Previous assessment
Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.
☑ Critically Endangered

Year
› 1999
AEWA Species - Limosa lapponica / Bar-tailed Godwit

**English Common name(s):**
Bar-tailed Godwit

**French Common name(s):**
Barge rousse

---

**Confirmation of species occurrence**

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country
☑ The species occurs in the country

**Native or non-native species**

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country
☑ Native

**AEWA Table 1 Categorisation**

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.
☑ Column B - Category 2(a)

**Species Status - Breeding**

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?
☑ No

**Species Status - Passage**

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☑ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☑ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers
☑ Regular and significant numbers

**Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering**

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☑ Yes

**Latest population estimate**

**Year**

☑ 1995-2000

**Population unit**

☑ Individuals
Minimum
› 1,000

Maximum
› 15,000

Population data quality
☑ Moderate

Source of information

**Previous population estimate**

Year
› 1980-1991

Population unit
☑ Individuals

Minimum
› 41

Maximum
› 14,200

Population data quality
☑ Good

Source of information

**Population trend**

Population trend
☑ Declining

Trend data quality
☑ Moderate

Source of information

**Legal Status**
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited
☑ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited
☑ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited
☑ Yes

**Legal Status**
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited
☑ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place
☑ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)
☑ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs
☑ Yes

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?
☑ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?
☑ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.
☑ Not Assessed

Year
› 2005

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.
☑ Not Assessed

Year
› 1999

Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the National Red List status of the species
› No red-list-assessment for non-breeding populations
AEWA Species - Numenius phaeopus / Whimbrel

**English Common name(s):**
Whimbrel

**French Common name(s):**
Courlis corlieu

**Confirmation of species occurrence**
Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country
☑ The species occurs in the country

**Native or non-native species**
Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country
☑ Native

**AEWA Table 1 Categorisation**
Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.
☑ Column C - Category 1

**Species Status - Breeding**
Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?
☑ No

**Species Status - Passage**
Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☑ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☑ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers
☑ Regular and significant numbers

**Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering**
Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☑ No

**Legal Status**
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited
☑ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

Report on the implementation of AEWA for the period 2009-2011 [Contracting Party: Germany]
Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

Yes

**National Red List Status**

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

No

**Latest assessment**

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

Not Assessed

Year

› 2005

**Previous assessment**

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

Not Assessed

Year

› 1999

**Field for additional information (optional)**

Optionally you can provide additional information on the National Red List status of the species

› No red-list-assessment for non-breeding populations
AEWA Species - Numenius arquata / Eurasian Curlew

English Common name(s):
Curlew, Eurasian Curlew

French Common name(s):
Courlis cendré

Confirmation of species occurrence
Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country
☑ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species
Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country
☑ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation
Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.
☑ Column C - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding
Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?
☑ Yes

Latest population estimate
Year
› 2005

Population unit
☑ Pairs

Minimum
› 3300

Maximum
› 3300

Population data quality
☑ Good

Source of information

Previous population estimate
Year

Report on the implementation of AEWA for the period 2009-2011 [Contracting Party: Germany]
Population unit
☑ Pairs

Minimum
› 3200

Maximum
› 4000

Population data quality
☑ Moderate

Source of information

Population trend
Population trend
☑ Declining

Trend data quality
☑ Moderate

Source of information

Species Status - Passage
Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☑ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☑ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers
☑ Regular and significant numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering
Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☑ Yes

Latest population estimate
Year
› 1995-2000

Population unit
☑ Individuals

Minimum
› 40 000

Maximum
› 150 000

Population data quality
☑ Good

Source of information
Previous population estimate

Year
 › 1980-1991

Population unit
☑ Individuals

Minimum
 › 19 700

Maximum
 › 97 200

Population data quality
☑ Good

Source of information

Population trend

Population trend
☑ Fluctuating

Trend data quality
☑ Good

Source of information

Legal Status
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited
☑ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited
☑ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited
☑ Yes

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?
☑ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?
☑ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.
☑ Critically Endangered

Year
 › 2007

Previous assessment
Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.
☐ Endangered

Year
› 1999
AEWA Species - Tringa erythropus / Spotted Redshank

**English Common name(s):**
Spotted Redshank

**French Common name(s):**
Chevalier arlequin

Confirmation of species occurrence
Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country
☑ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species
Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country
☑ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation
Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.
☑ Column C - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding
Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?
☑ No

Species Status - Passage
Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☑ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☑ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers
☑ Regular and significant numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering
Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☑ No

Legal Status
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited
☑ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives
National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?
☑ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?
☑ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.
☑ Not Assessed

Year
› 2005

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.
☑ Not Assessed

Year
› 1999

Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the National Red List status of the species
› No Red List for Non-Breeders
AEWA Species - Tringa totanus / Common Redshank

**English Common name(s):**
Common Redshank, Redshank

**French Common name(s):**
Chevalier gambette

**Confirmation of species occurrence**
Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country
☑ The species occurs in the country

**Native or non-native species**
Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country
☑ Native

**AEWA Table 1 Categorisation**
Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.
☑ Column B - Category 2(c)
☑ Column C - Category 1

**Species Status - Breeding**
Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?
☑ Yes

**Latest population estimate**

**Year**

☑ 2005

**Population unit**

☑ Pairs

**Minimum**

☑ 12000

**Maximum**

☑ 12000

**Population data quality**

☑ Good

**Source of information**


**Previous population estimate**
Year
› 1995-1999

Population unit
☑ Pairs

Minimum
› 9700

Maximum
› 12000

Population data quality
☑ Moderate

Source of information

Population trend
Population trend
☑ Stable

Trend data quality
☑ Good

Source of information

Species Status - Passage
Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☑ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☑ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers
☑ Regular and large numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering
Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☑ No

Legal Status
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited
☑ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited
☑ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited
☑ Yes

Legal Status
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)
Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited
☑ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place
☑ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)
☑ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs
☑ Yes

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?
☑ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?
☑ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.
☑ Near Threatened

Year
› 2005

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.
☑ Endangered

Year
› 1999
AEWA Species - Tringa nebularia / Common Greenshank

**English Common name(s):**
Common Greenshank, Greenshank

**French Common name(s):**
Chevalier aboyeur

---

**Confirmation of species occurrence**

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country
☑ The species occurs in the country

**Native or non-native species**

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country
☑ Native

**AEWA Table 1 Categorisation**

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.
☑ Column C - Category 1

**Species Status - Breeding**

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?
☑ No

**Species Status - Passage**

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☑ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☑ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers
☑ Regular and significant numbers

**Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering**

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☑ No

**Legal Status**

*(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)*

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited
☑ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited
Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?
☑ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?
☑ No

Latest assessment
Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.
☑ Not Assessed

Year
› 2007

Previous assessment
Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.
☑ Not Assessed

Year
› 1999

Field for additional information (optional)
Optionally you can provide additional information on the National Red List status of the species
› No red-list-assessment for non-breeding populations
AEWA Species - Tringa ochropus / Green Sandpiper

English Common name(s):
Green Sandpiper

French Common name(s):
Chevalier culblanc, Chevalier cul-blanc

Confirmation of species occurrence
Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country
☑ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species
Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country
☑ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation
Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.
☑ Column C - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding
Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?
☑ Yes

Latest population estimate
Year
› 2005

Population unit
☑ Pairs

Minimum
› 760

Maximum
› 830

Population data quality
☑ Moderate

Source of information

Previous population estimate
Year
Population unit
☑ Pairs

Minimum
› 650

Maximum
› 1050

Population data quality
☑ Moderate

Source of information

Population trend

Population trend
☑ Increasing

Trend data quality
☑ Moderate

Source of information

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☑ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☑ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers
☑ Regular and significant numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☑ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year
› 1995-2000

Population unit
☑ Individuals

Minimum
› 250

Maximum
› 1 000

Population data quality
☑ Poor

Source of information
Previous population estimate

No information
☑ No information

Population trend

Population trend
☑ Unknown

Source of information

Legal Status
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited
☑ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited
☑ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited
☑ Yes

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?
☑ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?
☑ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.
☑ Least Concern

Year
› 2005

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.
☑ Least Concern

Year
› 1999
AEWA Species - Tringa glareola / Wood Sandpiper

English Common name(s):
Wood Sandpiper

French Common name(s):
Chevalier sylvain

Confirmation of species occurrence
Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country
☑️ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species
Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country
☑️ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation
Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.
☑️ Column C - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding
Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?
☑️ Yes

Latest population estimate
Year
☑️ > 2005

Population unit
☑️ Pairs

Minimum
☑️ > 0

Maximum
☑️ > 1

Population data quality
☑️ Good

Source of information

Previous population estimate
Year
1995-1999

Population unit
☑ Pairs

Minimum
› 0

Maximum
› 0

Population data quality
☑ Good

Source of information

Population trend

Population trend
☑ Stable

Trend data quality
☑ Good

Source of information

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☑ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☑ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers
☑ Regular, but small numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☑ No

Legal Status
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited
☑ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited
☑ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited
☑ Yes

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?
☑ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?
☑ No

**Latest assessment**

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☑ Critically Endangered

**Year**

› 2005

**Previous assessment**

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☑ Extinct in the Wild

**Year**

› 1999
AEWA Species - Tringa hypoleucos / Common Sandpiper

**English Common name(s):**
Common Sandpiper

**French Common name(s):**
Chevalier guignette

---

**Confirmation of species occurrence**
Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country
☑ The species occurs in the country

**Native or non-native species**
Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country
☑ Native

**AEWA Table 1 Categorisation**
Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.
☑ Column C - Category 1

**Species Status - Breeding**
Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?
☑ Yes

**Latest population estimate**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Pairs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>› 2005</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Minimum

| › 260  |       |

Maximum

| › 330  |       |

Population data quality
☑ Moderate

Source of information

**Previous population estimate**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Report on the implementation of AEWA for the period 2009-2011 [Contracting Party: Germany]
1995-1999

Population unit
☑ Pairs

Minimum
> 240

Maximum
> 350

Population data quality
☑ Moderate

Source of information

Population trend
Population trend
☑ Stable

Trend data quality
☑ Moderate

Source of information

Species Status - Passage
Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☑ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☑ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers
☑ Regular and significant numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering
Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☑ No

Legal Status
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited
☑ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited
☑ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited
☑ Yes

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?
☑ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?
☑ No

**Latest assessment**

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☑ Endangered

Year

› 2005

**Previous assessment**

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☑ Critically Endangered

Year

› 1999
**AEWA Species - Arenaria interpres / Ruddy Turnstone**

**English Common name(s):**
Ruddy Turnstone, Turnstone

**French Common name(s):**
Tournepierrre à collier

---

**Confirmation of species occurrence**

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country
☑ The species occurs in the country

**Native or non-native species**

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country
☑ Native

**AEWA Table 1 Categorisation**

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.
☑ Column B - Category 1
☑ Column C - Category 1

**Species Status - Breeding**

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?
☑ Yes

**Latest population estimate**

Year
› 2005

Population unit
☑ Pairs

Minimum
› 1

Maximum
› 5

Population data quality
☑ Good

Source of information

**Previous population estimate**

Report on the implementation of AEWA for the period 2009-2011 [Contracting Party: Germany]
Year
› 1995-1999

Minimum
› 4

Maximum
› 4

Population data quality
☑ Good

Source of information

Population trend

Population trend
☑ Increasing

Trend data quality
☑ Good

Source of information

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☑ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☑ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers
☑ Regular and significant numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☑ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year
› 1995-2000

Population unit
☑ Individuals

Minimum
› 500

Maximum
› 2 500

Population data quality
☑ Good

Source of information

Previous population estimate

Report on the implementation of AEWA for the period 2009-2011 [Contracting Party: Germany]
No information
☑ No information

**Population trend**

Population trend
☑ Declining

Trend data quality
☑ Good

Source of information

**Legal Status**

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited
☑ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited
☑ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited
☑ Yes

**Legal Status**

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited
☑ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place
☑ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)
☑ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs
☑ Yes

**National Red List Status**

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?
☑ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?
☑ No

**Latest assessment**

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.
☑ Endangered
Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☑ Least Concern

Year

› 1999
AEWA Species - Calidris canutus / Red Knot

English Common name(s):
Knot, Red Knot

French Common name(s):
Bécasseau maubèche, Bècasseau maubèche

Confirmation of species occurrence
Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country
☑ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species
Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country
☑ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation
Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.
☑ Column B - Category 2(a)
☑ Column B - Category 2(c)

Species Status - Breeding
Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?
☑ No

Species Status - Passage
Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☑ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☑ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers
☑ Regular and large numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering
Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☑ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year
› 1995-2000

Population unit
☑ Individuals
Minimum
› 2 000

Maximum
› 35 000

Population data quality
☑ Moderate

Source of information

**Previous population estimate**

Year
› 1980-1991

Population unit
☑ Individuals

Minimum
› 5

Maximum
› 31 900

Population data quality
☑ Good

Source of information

**Population trend**

Population trend
☑ Fluctuating

Trend data quality
☑ Moderate

Source of information

**Legal Status**
*(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)*

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited
☑ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited
☑ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited
☑ Yes

**Legal Status**
*(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)*

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited
Regulated modes of taking in place
☑ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)
☑ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs
☑ Yes

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?
☑ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?
☑ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.
☑ Not Assessed

Year
› 2007

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.
☑ Not Assessed

Year
› 1999

Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the National Red List status of the species
› No red-list-assessment for non-breeding populations
AEWA Species - Calidris alba / Sanderling

**English Common name(s):**
Sanderling

**French Common name(s):**
Bécasseau sanderling, Bécasseau sanderling

---

**Confirmation of species occurrence**

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country
☑ The species occurs in the country

**Native or non-native species**

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country
☑ Native

**AEWA Table 1 Categorisation**

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.
☑ Column C - Category 1

**Species Status - Breeding**

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?
☑ No

**Species Status - Passage**

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☑ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☑ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers
☑ Regular and large numbers

**Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering**

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☑ Yes

**Latest population estimate**

Year
> 1995-2000

Population unit
☑ Individuals
Minimum
> 1,000

Maximum
> 3,000

Population data quality
☑ Moderate

Source of information

**Previous population estimate**

No information
☐ No information

**Population trend**

Population trend
☑ Fluctuating

Trend data quality
☑ Moderate

Source of information

**Legal Status**
*(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)*

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited
☑ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited
☑ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited
☑ Yes

**National Red List Status**

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?
☑ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?
☐ No

**Latest assessment**

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.
☑ Not Assessed

Year
> 2007

**Previous assessment**

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.
☑ Not Assessed
Year
› 1999

Field for additional information (optional)
Optionally you can provide additional information on the National Red List status of the species
› No red-list-assessment for non-breeding populations
AEWA Species - Calidris maritima / Purple Sandpiper

**English Common name(s):**
Purple Sandpiper

**French Common name(s):**
Bécasseau violet

**Confirmation of species occurrence**
Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country
☑ The species occurs in the country

**Native or non-native species**
Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country
☑ Native

**AEWA Table 1 Categorisation**
Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.
☑ Column B - Category 1

**Species Status - Breeding**
Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?
☑ No

**Species Status - Passage**
Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☑ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☑ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers
☑ Regular, but small numbers

**Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering**
Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☑ Yes

**Latest population estimate**

Year
> 1995-2000

Population unit
☑ Individuals
Minimum
› 20

Maximum
› 150

Population data quality
☑ Good

Source of information

Previous population estimate
No information
☑ No information

Population trend
Population trend
☑ Fluctuating

Source of information

Legal Status
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited
☑ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited
☑ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited
☑ Yes

Legal Status
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited
☑ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place
☑ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)
☑ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs
☑ Yes

National Red List Status
Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?
☑ Yes

**Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?**

☑ No

**Latest assessment**

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☑ Not Assessed

**Year**

› 2007

**Previous assessment**

**Year**

› 1999

**Field for additional information (optional)**

Optionally you can provide additional information on the National Red List status of the species

› No red-list-assessment for non-breeding populations
AEWA Species - Calidris alpina / Dunlin

English Common name(s):
Dunlin

French Common name(s):
Bécasseau variable

Confirmation of species occurrence
Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country
☑ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species
Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country
☑ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation
Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.
☑ Column A - Category 1(c)
☑ Column C - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding
Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?
☑ Yes

Latest population estimate
Year
› 2005

Population unit
☑ Pairs

Minimum
› 8

Maximum
› 14

Population data quality
☑ Good

Source of information

Previous population estimate
Year
 › 1995-1999

Population unit
☑ Pairs

Minimum
 › 39

Maximum
 › 39

Population data quality
☑ Good

Source of information

Population trend

Population trend
☑ Declining

Trend data quality
☑ Good

Source of information

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☑ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☑ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers
☑ Regular and large numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☑ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year
 › 1995-2000

Population unit
☑ Individuals

Minimum
 › 20 000

Maximum
 › 130 000

Population data quality
☑ Good

Source of information
Previous population estimate

Year
› 1980-1991

Population unit
☑ Individuals

Minimum
› 2 800

Maximum
› 165 000

Population data quality
☑ Good

Source of information

Population trend

Population trend
☑ Fluctuating

Trend data quality
☑ Good

Source of information

Legal Status
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited
☑ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited
☑ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited
☑ Yes

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?
☑ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?
☑ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.
☑ Critically Endangered

Year
› 2005
Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.
☑ Critically Endangered

Year
> 1999
AEWA Species - Calidris ferruginea / Curlew Sandpiper

English Common name(s):
Curlew Sandpiper

French Common name(s):
Bécasseau cocorli

Confirmation of species occurrence
Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country
☑ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species
Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country
☑ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation
Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.
☑ Column C - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding
Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?
☑ No

Species Status - Passage
Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☑ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☑ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers
☑ Regular and significant numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering
Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☑ No

Legal Status
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited
☑ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited
Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

Yes

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

Not Assessed

Year

› 2007

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

Not Assessed

Year

› 1999

Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the National Red List status of the species

› No red-list-assessment for non-breeding populations
AEWA Species - Philomachus pugnax / Ruff

English Common name(s):
Ruff

French Common name(s):
Chevalier combattant, Combattant varié

Confirmation of species occurrence
Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country
☑ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species
Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country
☑ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation
Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.
☑ Column B - Category 2(c)

Species Status - Breeding
Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?
☑ Yes

Latest population estimate
Year
> 2005

Population unit
☑ Pairs

Minimum
> 17

Maximum
> 37

Population data quality
☑ Good

Source of information

Previous population estimate
Year
Population data quality
☑ Good

Source of information

Population trend
Population trend
☑ Declining

Trend data quality
☑ Good

Source of information

Species Status - Passage
Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☑ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☑ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers
☑ Regular and significant numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering
Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☑ No

Legal Status
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)
Taking of birds and eggs prohibited
☑ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited
☑ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited
☑ Yes

Legal Status
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)
Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited
☑ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place
☑ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)
☑ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs
☑ Yes

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?
☑ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?
☑ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.
☑ Critically Endangered

Year
› 2005

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.
☑ Critically Endangered

Year
› 1999
AEWA Species - Larus canus / Common Gull

English Common name(s):
Common Gull, Mew Gull

French Common name(s):
Goéland cendré

Confirmation of species occurrence
Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country
☑ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species
Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country
☑ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation
Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.
☑ Column B - Category 2(c)

Species Status - Breeding
Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?
☑ Yes

Latest population estimate
Year
> 2005

Population unit
☑ Pairs

Minimum
> 22000

Maximum
> 23000

Population data quality
☑ Good

Source of information

Previous population estimate
Year
1995-1999

Population unit
☑ Pairs

Minimum
> 19000

Maximum
> 25000

Population data quality
☑ Good

Source of information

Population trend

Population trend
☑ Increasing

Trend data quality
☑ Good

Source of information

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☑ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☑ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers
☑ Regular and large numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☑ No

Legal Status
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited
☑ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place
☑ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☑ No

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs
Yes

**National Red List Status**

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?
☑ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?
☐ No

**Latest assessment**

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.
☑ Least Concern

Year
› 2005

**Previous assessment**

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.
☑ Least Concern

Year
› 1999
AEWA Species - Larus marinus / Great Black-backed Gull

English Common name(s):
Great Black-backed Gull

French Common name(s):
Goéland marin

Confirmation of species occurrence
Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country
☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species
Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country
☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation
Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.
☒ Column C - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding
Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?
☒ Yes

Latest population estimate
Year
> 2005

Population unit
☒ Pairs

Minimum
> 36

Maximum
> 36

Population data quality
☒ Good

Source of information

Previous population estimate
Year
Population unit
☑ Pairs

Minimum
› 22

Maximum
› 24

Population data quality
☑ Good

Source of information

Population trend
Population trend
☑ Increasing

Trend data quality
☑ Good

Source of information

Species Status - Passage
Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☑ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☑ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers
☑ Regular and significant numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering
Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☑ Yes

Latest population estimate
No information
☑ No information

Previous population estimate
No information
☑ No information

Population trend
No information
☑ No information

Legal Status
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)
Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited
☑ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place
☑ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)
☑ No

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs
☑ Yes

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?
☑ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?
☑ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.
☑ Least Concern

Year
› 2005

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.
☑ Least Concern

Year
› 1999

Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the National Red List status of the species
› Rare
**AEWA Species - Larus hyperboreus / Glaucous Gull**

**English Common name(s):**
Glaucous Gull

**French Common name(s):**
Goéland bourgmestre

---

**Confirmation of species occurrence**
Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country
☑ The species occurs in the country

**Native or non-native species**
Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country
☑ Native

**AEWA Table 1 Categorisation**
Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.
☑ Column C - Category 1

**Species Status - Breeding**
Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?
☑ No

**Species Status - Passage**
Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☑ No

**Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering**
Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☑ Yes

**Latest population estimate**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Population unit</th>
<th>Minimum</th>
<th>Maximum</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1995-2000</td>
<td>Individuals</td>
<td>&gt; 0</td>
<td>&gt; 50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Population data quality
☑ Good

Source of information

Previous population estimate
No information
☑ No information

Population trend
Population trend
☑ Fluctuating

Source of information

Legal Status
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)
Taking of birds and eggs prohibited
☑ Yes
Deliberate disturbance prohibited
☑ Yes
Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited
☑ Yes

National Red List Status
Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?
☑ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?
☑ No

Latest assessment
Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.
☑ Not Assessed

Year
› 2007

Previous assessment
Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.
☑ Not Assessed

Year
› 1999

Field for additional information (optional)
Optionally you can provide additional information on the National Red List status of the species
› No red-list-assessment for non-breeding populations
AEWA Species - Larus glaucoides / Iceland Gull

**English Common name(s):**
Iceland Gull

**French Common name(s):**
Goéland à ailes blanches, Goéland arctique

---

**Confirmation of species occurrence**
Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country
☑ The species occurs in the country

**Native or non-native species**
Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country
☑ Native

**AEWA Table 1 Categorisation**
Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.
☑ Column C - Category 1

**Species Status - Breeding**
Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?
☑ No

**Species Status - Passage**
Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☑ No

**Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering**
Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☑ Yes

**Latest population estimate**

- **Year**
  > 1995-2000

- **Population unit**
  ☑ Individuals

- **Minimum**
  > 0

- **Maximum**
  > 50
Population data quality
☐ Good

Source of information

Previous population estimate
No information
☐ No information

Population trend
Population trend
☐ Unknown

Source of information

Legal Status
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited
☐ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited
☐ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited
☐ Yes

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?
☐ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?
☐ No

Latest assessment
Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.
☐ Not Assessed

Year
› 2007

Previous assessment
Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.
☐ Not Assessed

Year
› 1999

Field for additional information (optional)
Optionally you can provide additional information on the National Red List status of the species
› No red-list-assessment for non-breeding populations
AEWA Species - Larus argentatus / Herring Gull

English Common name(s):
Herring Gull

French Common name(s):
Goéland argenté

Confirmation of species occurrence
Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country
☑ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species
Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country
☑ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation
Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.
☑ Column C - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding
Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?
☑ Yes

Latest population estimate
Year
> 2005

Population unit
☑ Pairs

Minimum
> 44000

Maximum
> 45000

Population data quality
☑ Good

Source of information

Previous population estimate
Year

Report on the implementation of AEWA for the period 2009-2011 [Contracting Party: Germany]
Population unit
☑ Pairs

Minimum
› 39000

Maximum
› 46000

Population data quality
☑ Good

Source of information

No information
☑ No information

Population trend
Population trend
☑ Stable

Trend data quality
☑ Good

Source of information

Species Status - Passage
Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☑ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☑ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers
☑ Regular and large numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering
Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☑ No

Legal Status
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited
☑ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place
☑ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)
☑ No

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the
AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs
☑ Yes

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?
☑ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?
☑ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.
☑ Least Concern

Year
› 2005

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.
☑ Least Concern

Year
› 1999
AEWA Species - Larus cachinnans / Yellow-legged Gull

**English Common name(s):**
Caspian Gull, Yellow-legged Gull

**French Common name(s):**
Goéland leucophée

**Confirmation of species occurrence**
Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country
☑ The species occurs in the country

**Native or non-native species**
Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country
☑ Native

**AEWA Table 1 Categorisation**
Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.
☑ Column C - Category 1

**Species Status - Breeding**
Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?
☑ Yes

**Latest population estimate**

- **Year**
  - 1995-1999

- **Population unit**
  - Pairs

- **Minimum**
  - 43

- **Maximum**
  - 67

- **Population data quality**
  - Moderate

**Source of information**

**Previous population estimate**

- **Year**
1995-1999

Population unit
☑ Pairs

Minimum
☑ 79

Maximum
☑ 89

Population data quality
☑ Good

Source of information

Population trend
POPULATION TREND
☑ Increasing

Trend data quality
☑ Good

Source of information

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☑ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☑ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers
☑ Regular, but small numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☑ No

Legal Status

( measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited
☑ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited
☑ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited
☑ Yes

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?
☑ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?
☑ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.
☑ Least Concern

Year
› 2005

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.
☑ Least Concern

Year
› 1999

Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the National Red List status of the species
› Rare
AEWA Species - Larus fuscus / Lesser Black-backed Gull

English Common name(s):
Lesser Black-backed Gull

French Common name(s):
Goéland brun

Confirmation of species occurrence
Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country
☑ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species
Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country
☑ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation
Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.
☑ Column C - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding
Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?
☑ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year
› 1995-1999

Population unit
☑ Pairs

Minimum
› 38000

Maximum
› 38000

Population data quality
☑ Good

Source of information

Previous population estimate

Year

Report on the implementation of AEWA for the period 2009-2011 [Contracting Party: Germany]
Population unit
☑ Pairs

Minimum
› 23000

Maximum
› 29000

Population data quality
☑ Good

Source of information

Population trend

Population trend
☑ Increasing

Trend data quality
☑ Good

Source of information

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☑ No

Legal Status
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited
☑ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place
☑ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)
☑ No

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs
☑ Yes

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?
☑ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?
☑ No

Latest assessment

Report on the implementation of AEWA for the period 2009-2011 [Contracting Party: Germany]
Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☑ Least Concern

Year
› 2005

**Previous assessment**

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☑ Least Concern

Year
› 1999
AEWA Species - Larus ridibundus / Common Black-headed Gull

English Common name(s):
Black-headed Gull, Common Black-headed Gull
French Common name(s):
Mouette rieuse

Confirmation of species occurrence
Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country
☑ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species
Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country
☑ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation
Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.
☑ Column B - Category 2(c)

Species Status - Breeding
Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?
☑ Yes

Latest population estimate
Year
> 2005

Population unit
☑ Pairs

Minimum
> 140000

Maximum
> 150000

Population data quality
☑ Good

Source of information

Previous population estimate
Year
Population data quality
☑ Good

Source of information

Population trend
Population trend
☑ Stable

Trend data quality
☑ Good

Source of information

Species Status - Passage
Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☑ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☑ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers
☑ Regular and large numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering
Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☑ No

Legal Status
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited
☑ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place
☑ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)
☑ No

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs
☑ Yes

National Red List Status
Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?
☑ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?
☑ No

Latest assessment
Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.
☑ Least Concern

Year
› 2005

Previous assessment
Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.
☑ Least Concern

Year
› 1999
AEWA Species - Larus melanocephalus / Mediterranean Gull

English Common name(s):
Mediterranean Gull

French Common name(s):
Mouette mélanocéphale

Confirmation of species occurrence
Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country
☑ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species
Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country
☑ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation
Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.
☑ Column B - Category 2(a)

Species Status - Breeding
Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?
☑ Yes

Latest population estimate
Year
› 2005

Population unit
☑ Pairs

Minimum
› 229

Maximum
› 254

Population data quality
☑ Good

Source of information

Previous population estimate
Year
Population unit
☑ Pairs

Minimum
› 113

Maximum
› 113

Population data quality
☑ Good

Source of information

**Population trend**

Population trend
☐ Increasing

Trend data quality
☑ Good

Source of information

**Species Status - Passage**

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☑ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☑ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers
☑ Regular and significant numbers

**Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering**

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☑ No

**Legal Status**

*(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)*

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited
☑ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited
☑ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited
☑ Yes

**Legal Status**

*(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)*

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited
☑ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place
☑ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)
☑ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs
☑ Yes

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?
☑ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?
☑ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.
☑ Least Concern

Year
› 2005

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.
☑ Least Concern

Year
› 1999
AEWA Species - Larus minutus / Little Gull

English Common name(s):
Little Gull

French Common name(s):
Mouette pygmée

Confirmation of species occurrence
Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country
☑ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species
Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country
☑ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation
Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.
☑ Column C - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding
Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?
☑ Yes

Latest population estimate
Year
› 2005

Population unit
☑ Pairs

Minimum
› 0

Maximum
› 2

Population data quality
☑ Good

Source of information

Previous population estimate
Year
Population unit
☑ Pairs

Minimum
> 2

Maximum
> 2

Population data quality
☑ Good

Source of information

Population trend

Population trend
☑ Stable

Trend data quality
☑ Good

Source of information

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☑ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☑ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers
☑ Regular and large numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☑ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year
› 1987-2003

Population unit
☑ Individuals

Minimum
> 2 100

Maximum
> 2 100

Population data quality
☑ Good

Source of information
Previous population estimate
No information
☑ No information

Population trend
Population trend
☑ Unknown

Source of information

Legal Status
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited
☑ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited
☑ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited
☑ Yes

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?
☑ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?
☑ Yes

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.
☑ Least Concern

Year
› 2005

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.
☑ Least Concern

Year
› 1999

Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the National Red List status of the species
› Rare
AEWA Species - Rissa tridactyla / Black-legged Kittiwake

**English Common name(s):**
Black-legged Kittiwake, Kittiwake

**French Common name(s):**
Mouette tridactyle

---

**Confirmation of species occurrence**
Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country
☑ The species occurs in the country

**Native or non-native species**
Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country
☑ Native

**AEWA Table 1 Categorisation**
Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.
☑ Column B - Category 2(a)

**Species Status - Breeding**
Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?
☑ Yes

**Latest population estimate**

- **Year**
  > 2005

- **Population unit**
  ☑ Pairs

- **Minimum**
  > 6500

- **Maximum**
  > 6500

- **Population data quality**
  ☑ Good

Source of information

**Previous population estimate**

- **Year**

---

Report on the implementation of AEWA for the period 2009-2011 [Contracting Party: Germany]
Population trend
Population trend
☑ Increasing

Trend data quality
☑ Good

Source of information

Species Status - Passage
Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☑ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☑ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers
☑ Regular and significant numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering
Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☑ Yes

Latest population estimate
Year
› 1987-2003

Population unit
☑ Individuals

Minimum
› 18 800

Maximum
› 18 800

Population data quality
☑ Good

Source of information
Population trend

No information
☑️ No information

Legal Status

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited
☑️ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited
☑️ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited
☑️ Yes

Legal Status

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited
☑️ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place
☑️ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)
☑️ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs
☑️ Yes

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?
☑️ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?
☑️ Yes

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.
☑️ Least Concern

Year
> 2005
Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.
☑ Least Concern

Year
 › 1999
AEWA Species - Sterna nilotica / Gull-billed Tern

English Common name(s):
Gull-billed Tern

French Common name(s):
Sterne hansel

Confirmation of species occurrence
Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country
☑ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species
Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country
☑ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation
Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.
☑ Column A - Category 2

Species Status - Breeding
Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?
☑ Yes

Latest population estimate
Year
> 2005

Population unit
☑ Pairs

Minimum
> 39

Maximum
> 39

Population data quality
☑ Good

Source of information

Previous population estimate
Year
Population data quality
☑ Good

Source of information

Population trend
Population trend
☑ Declining

Trend data quality
☑ Good

Source of information

Species Status - Passage
Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☑ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☑ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers
☑ Regular, but small numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering
Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☑ No

Legal Status
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited
☑ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited
☑ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited
☑ Yes

National Red List Status
Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?
☑ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?
☑ No

Latest assessment
Report on the implementation of AEWA for the period 2009-2011 [Contracting Party: Germany]
Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.
☑ Critically Endangered

Year
› 2005

**Previous assessment**

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.
☑ Endangered

Year
› 1999
AEWA Species - Sterna caspia / Caspian Tern

English Common name(s):
Caspian Tern

French Common name(s):
Sterne caspienne

Confirmation of species occurrence
Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country
☑ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species
Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country
☑ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation
Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.
☑ Column A - Category 1(c)

Species Status - Breeding
Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?
☑ Yes

Latest population estimate
Year
› 2005

Population unit
☑ Pairs

Minimum
› 0

Maximum
› 2

Population data quality
☑ Good

Source of information

Previous population estimate
Year

Report on the implementation of AEWA for the period 2009-2011 [Contracting Party: Germany]
Population unit
☑ Pairs

Minimum
› 0

Maximum
› 2

Population data quality
☑ Good

Source of information

Population trend
Population trend
☑ Stable

Trend data quality
☑ Good

Source of information

Species Status - Passage
Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☑ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☑ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers
☑ Regular and significant numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering
Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☑ No

Legal Status
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited
☑ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited
☑ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited
☑ Yes

National Red List Status
Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?
☑ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?
Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.
☑ Critically Endangered

Year
› 2005

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.
☑ Critically Endangered

Year
› 1999
AEWA Species - Sterna sandvicensis / Sandwich Tern

**English Common name(s):**
Sandwich Tern

**French Common name(s):**
Sterne caugek

**Confirmation of species occurrence**
Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country
☑ The species occurs in the country

**Native or non-native species**
Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country
☑ Native

**AEWA Table 1 Categorisation**
Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.
☑ Column B - Category 2(a)

**Species Status - Breeding**
Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?
☑ Yes

**Latest population estimate**

- **Year**
  > 2005

- **Population unit**
  ☑ Pairs

  - **Minimum**
    > 6700

  - **Maximum**
    > 7300

- **Population data quality**
  ☑ Good

**Source of information**

**Previous population estimate**

- **Year**

Report on the implementation of AEWA for the period 2009-2011 [Contracting Party: Germany]
 › 1995-1999

Population unit
☑ Pairs

Minimum
› 9700

Maximum
› 10500

Population data quality
☑ Good

Source of information

Population trend
Population trend
☑ Declining

Trend data quality
☑ Good

Source of information

Species Status - Passage
Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☑ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☑ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers
☑ Regular and significant numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering
Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☑ No

Legal Status
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited
☑ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited
☑ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited
☑ Yes

Legal Status
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited
☑ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place
☑ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)
☑ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs
☑ Yes

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?
☑ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?
☑ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.
☑ Endangered

Year
› 2005

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.
☑ Near Threatened

Year
› 1999
AEWA Species - Sterna hirundo / Common Tern

**English Common name(s):**
Common Tern

**French Common name(s):**
Sterne pierregarin

**Confirmation of species occurrence**
Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country
☑ The species occurs in the country

**Native or non-native species**
Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country
☑ Native

**AEWA Table 1 Categorisation**
Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.
☑ Column C - Category 1

**Species Status - Breeding**
Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?
☑ Yes

**Latest population estimate**

- **Year**
  - > 2005

- **Population unit**
  - ☑ Pairs

- **Minimum**
  - > 11000

- **Maximum**
  - > 11000

- **Population data quality**
  - ☑ Good

**Source of information**

**Previous population estimate**

- **Year**
Population unit
☑ Pairs

Minimum
> 8900

Maximum
> 9600

Population data quality
☑ Good

Source of information

Population trend
Population trend
☑ Declining

Trend data quality
☑ Good

Source of information

Species Status - Passage
Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☑ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☑ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers
☑ Regular and significant numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering
Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☑ No

Legal Status
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited
☑ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited
☑ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited
☑ Yes

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?
☑ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?
☑ No

**Latest assessment**

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☑ Endangered

**Year**

› 2005

**Previous assessment**

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☑ Near Threatened

**Year**

› 1999
AEWA Species - Sterna paradisaea / Arctic Tern

English Common name(s):
Arctic Tern
French Common name(s):
Sterne arctique

Confirmation of species occurrence
Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country
☑ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species
Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country
☑ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation
Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.
☑ Column C - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding
Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?
☑ Yes

Latest population estimate
Year
› 2005

Population unit
☑ Pairs

Minimum
› 4300

Maximum
› 4300

Population data quality
☑ Good

Source of information

Previous population estimate
Year

Report on the implementation of AEWA for the period 2009-2011 [Contracting Party: Germany]
Population unit: Pairs

Minimum: 6100

Maximum: 6700

Population data quality: Good

Source of information:

**Population trend**

Population trend: Declining

Trend data quality: Good

Source of information:

**Species Status - Passage**

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period? Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available? No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers: Regular and significant numbers

**Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering**

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period? No

**Legal Status**

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited: Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited: Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited: Yes

**National Red List Status**

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country? Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?
☑ No

**Latest assessment**

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☑ Endangered

Year

› 2005

**Previous assessment**

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☑ Least Concern

Year

› 1999
AEWA Species - Sterna albifrons / Little Tern

**English Common name(s):**
Little Tern

**French Common name(s):**
Sterne naine

**Confirmation of species occurrence**
Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country
☑ The species occurs in the country

**Native or non-native species**
Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country
☑ Native

**AEWA Table 1 Categorisation**
Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.
☑ Column A - Category 3(b)
☑ Column A - Category 3(c)

**Species Status - Breeding**
Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?
☑ Yes

**Latest population estimate**

**Year**
> 2005

**Population unit**
☑ Pairs

**Minimum**
> 630

**Maximum**
> 680

**Population data quality**
☑ Good

**Source of information**

**Previous population estimate**

Report on the implementation of AEWA for the period 2009-2011 [Contracting Party: Germany]
Year
› 1995-1999

Population unit
☑ Pairs

Minimum
› 730

Maximum
› 770

Population data quality
☑ Good

Source of information

Population trend

Population trend
☑ Stable

Trend data quality
☑ Good

Source of information

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☑ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☑ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers
☑ Regular and significant numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☑ No

Legal Status
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited
☑ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited
☑ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited
☑ Yes

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?
☑ Yes
Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?
☑ No

**Latest assessment**

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.
☑ Critically Endangered

Year
› 2005

**Previous assessment**

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.
☑ Endangered

Year
› 1999
AEWA Species - Chlidonias hybridus / Whiskered Tern

**English Common name(s):**
Whiskered Tern

**French Common name(s):**
Guifette moustac

**Confirmation of species occurrence**
Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country
☑ The species occurs in the country

**Native or non-native species**
Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country
☑ Native

**AEWA Table 1 Categorisation**
Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.
☑ Column B - Category 1

**Species Status - Breeding**
Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?
☑ Yes

**Latest population estimate**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>&gt; 2005</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Population unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>☑ Pairs</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Minimum</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>&gt; 57</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Maximum</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>&gt; 57</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Population data quality</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>☑ Good</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source of information**

**Previous population estimate**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Population unit
☑ Pairs

Minimum
☑ 2

Maximum
☑ 6

Population data quality
☑ Good

Source of information

Population trend
 Population trend
☑ Increasing

Trend data quality
☑ Good

Source of information

Species Status - Passage
 Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☑ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☑ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers
☑ Regular, but small numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering
 Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☑ No

Legal Status
( measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1 )

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited
☑ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited
☑ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited
☑ Yes

Legal Status
( measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1 )

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited
Regulated modes of taking in place
☑ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)
☑ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs
☑ Yes

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?
☑ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?
☑ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.
☑ Least Concern

Year
› 2005

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.
☑ Not Assessed

Year
› 1999

Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the National Red List status of the species
› Rare
AEWA Species - Chlidonias leucopterus / White-winged Tern

English Common name(s):
White-winged Tern

French Common name(s):
Guifette leucoptère

Confirmation of species occurrence
Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country
☑ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species
Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country
☑ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation
Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.
☑ Column C - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding
Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?
☑ Yes

Latest population estimate
Year
› 2005

Population unit
☑ Pairs

Minimum
› 0

Maximum
› 3

Population data quality
☑ Good

Source of information

Previous population estimate
Year
Population unit: Pairs

Minimum: 1

Maximum: 24

Population data quality: Good

Source of information:

Population trend

- Declining

Trend data quality: Good

Source of information:

Species Status - Passage

- Does the species occur in the country during the passage period? Yes

- Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available? No

- Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers: Regular, but small numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

- Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period? No

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

- Taking of birds and eggs prohibited: Yes

- Deliberate disturbance prohibited: Yes

- Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited: Yes

National Red List Status

- Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country? Yes

- Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?
Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☑ Extinct in the Wild

Year

› 2005

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☑ Not Assessed

Year

› 1999
AEWA Species - Chlidonias niger / Black Tern

**English Common name(s):**
Black Tern

**French Common name(s):**
Guifette noire

---

**Confirmation of species occurrence**
Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country
☑ The species occurs in the country

**Native or non-native species**
Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country
☑ Native

**AEWA Table 1 Categorisation**
Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.
☑ Column B - Category 2(c)

**Species Status - Breeding**
Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?
☑ Yes

**Latest population estimate**
Year
> 2005

Population unit
☑ Pairs

Minimum
> 760

Maximum
> 790

Population data quality
☑ Good

Source of information

**Previous population estimate**
Year
Population unit
☑ Pairs

Minimum
> 860

Maximum
> 1000

Population data quality
☑ Good

Source of information

**Population trend**

Population trend
☑ Stable

Trend data quality
☑ Good

Source of information

**Species Status - Passage**

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☑ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☑ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers
☑ Regular and significant numbers

**Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering**

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☑ No

**Legal Status**
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited
☑ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited
☑ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited
☑ Yes

**Legal Status**
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited
☑ Yes
Regulated modes of taking in place
☑ Yes
Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)
☑ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs
☑ Yes

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?  
☑ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?  
☑ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.
☑ Critically Endangered

Year
› 2005

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.
☑ Critically Endangered

Year
› 1999
AEWA Species - Uria aalge / Common Guillemot

**English Common name(s):**
Common Guillemot, Common Murre, Guillemot

**French Common name(s):**
Guillemot de troïl, Guillemot marmette

---

**Confirmation of species occurrence**
Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country
☑ The species occurs in the country

**Native or non-native species**
Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country
☑ Native

**AEWA Table 1 Categorisation**
Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.
☑ Column B - Category 2(a)

**Species Status - Breeding**
Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?
☑ Yes

**Latest population estimate**

- **Year**
  > 2005

- **Population unit**
  ☑ Pairs

- **Minimum**
  > 2500

- **Maximum**
  > 2500

- **Population data quality**
  ☑ Good

- **Source of information**

**Previous population estimate**

- **Year**
Population unit
☑ Pairs

Minimum
› 2600

Maximum
› 2600

Population data quality
☑ Good

Source of information

Population trend
Population trend
☑ Increasing

Trend data quality
☑ Good

Source of information

Species Status - Passage
Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☑ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☑ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers
☑ Regular and significant numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering
Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☑ Yes

Latest population estimate
Year
› 1987-2003

Population unit
☑ Individuals

Minimum
› 33 500

Maximum
› 33 500

Population data quality
☑ Good

Source of information
**Previous population estimate**
No information
☒ No information

**Population trend**
Population trend
☒ Unknown

Source of information

**Legal Status**
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited
☑ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited
☐ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited
☑ Yes

**Legal Status**
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited
☑ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place
☑ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)
☑ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs
☑ Yes

**National Red List Status**

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?
☑ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?
☐ No

**Latest assessment**
Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.
☒ Least Concern

Year
› 2005
Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.
☑ Least Concern

Year
› 1999

Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the National Red List status of the species
› Rare
AEWA Species - Uria lomvia / Brunnich's Guillemot

**English Common name(s):**
Brünnich's Guillemot, Thick-billed Murre

**French Common name(s):**
Guillemot de Brünnich

**Confirmation of species occurrence**
Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country
☑ The species occurs in the country

**Native or non-native species**
Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country
☑ Native

**AEWA Table 1 Categorisation**
Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.
☑ Column B - Category 2(a)

**Species Status - Breeding**
Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?
☑ No

**Species Status - Passage**
Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☑ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☑ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers
☑ Infrequent and small numbers

**Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering**
Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☑ Yes

**Latest population estimate**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Population unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1995-2000</td>
<td>Individuals</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Population data quality
☑ Good

Source of information

Previous population estimate
No information
☑ No information

Population trend
Population trend
☑ Unknown

Source of information

Legal Status
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited
☑ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited
☑ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited
☑ Yes

Legal Status
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited
☑ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place
☑ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)
☑ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs
☑ Yes

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

Report on the implementation of AEWA for the period 2009-2011 [Contracting Party: Germany]
☑ Yes

**Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?**
☑ No

**Latest assessment**
Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.
☑ Not Assessed

Year
› 2007

**Previous assessment**
Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.
☑ Not Assessed

Year
› 1999

**Field for additional information (optional)**
Optionally you can provide additional information on the National Red List status of the species
› No red-list-assessment for non-breeding populations
AEWA Species - Alca torda / Razorbill

**English Common name(s):**
Razorbill, Razor-billed Auk

**French Common name(s):**
Petit Pingouin, Pingouin torda

**Confirmation of species occurrence**
Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country
☑ The species occurs in the country

**Native or non-native species**
Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country
☑ Native

**AEWA Table 1 Categorisation**
Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.
☑ Column C - Category 1

**Species Status - Breeding**
Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?
☑ Yes

**Latest population estimate**

*Year*
› 2005

*Population unit*
☑ Pairs

*Minimum*
› 18

*Maximum*
› 18

*Population data quality*
☑ Good

*Source of information*

**Previous population estimate**

*Year*
1995-1999

Population unit
☑ Pairs

Minimum
> 11

Maximum
> 11

Population data quality
☑ Good

Source of information

Population trend

Population trend
☑ Increasing

Trend data quality
☑ Good

Source of information

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☑ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☑ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers
☑ Regular and significant numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☑ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year
1987-2003

Population unit
☑ Individuals

Minimum
> 8 300

Maximum
> 8 300

Population data quality
☑ Good

Source of information
Previous population estimate
No information
☑ No information

Population trend
Population trend
☑ Fluctuating

Source of information

Legal Status
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited
☑ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited
☑ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited
☑ Yes

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?
☑ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?
☑ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.
☑ Least Concern

Year
› 2005

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.
☑ Least Concern

Year
› 1999

Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the National Red List status of the species
› Rare
AEWA Species - Cephus grylle / Black Guillemot

**English Common name(s):**
Black Guillemot

**French Common name(s):**
Guillemot à miroir

---

**Confirmation of species occurrence**
Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country
☑ The species occurs in the country

**Native or non-native species**
Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country
☑ Native

**AEWA Table 1 Categorisation**
Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.
☑ Column B - Category 1

**Species Status - Breeding**
Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?
☑ No

**Species Status - Passage**
Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☑ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☑ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers
☑ Regular, but small numbers

**Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering**
Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☑ Yes

**Latest population estimate**

- **Year**
  - 1987-2003

- **Population unit**
  - Individuals
Minimum
> 750

Maximum
> 750

Population data quality
☑ Good

Source of information

Previous population estimate
No information
☑ No information

Population trend
Population trend
☑ Unknown

Source of information

Legal Status
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited
☑ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited
☑ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited
☑ Yes

Legal Status
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited
☑ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place
☑ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)
☑ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs
☑ Yes

National Red List Status
Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?
Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?
☑ No

Latest assessment
Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.
☑ Not Assessed

Year
› 2007

Previous assessment
Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.
☑ Not Assessed

Year
› 1999

Field for additional information (optional)
Optionally you can provide additional information on the National Red List status of the species
› No red-list-assessment for non-breeding populations
**Alien Species - Phoenicopterus ruber / American Flamingo**

**English Common name(s):**
American Flamingo, Caribbean Flamingo

**French Common name(s):**
Flamant des Caraïbes, Flamant de Cuba, Flamant rouge

---

**Confirmation of species occurrence**
Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country
☑ The species occurs in the country

**Native or non-native species**
Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country
☑ Non-native

**Species Status**
Please select whether status will be reported for breeding, passage or non-breeding/wintering population
Both options can be selected
☑ Breeding
☑ Non-breeding/wintering

**Species Status - Breeding**

**Latest population estimate**

Year
› 2004-2007

Population unit
☑ Pairs

Minimum
› 0

Maximum
› 1

Source of information

**Previous population estimate**

Year
› 1996-2002

Population unit
☑ Pairs
| Minimum | 0 |
| Maximum | 1 |

**Source of information**

**Population trend**
- No information

**Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering**

### Latest population estimate

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>2004-2007</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

- **Population unit**
  - Individuals

- **Minimum**
  - 1

- **Maximum**
  - 1

**Source of information**

### Previous population estimate

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>1996-2002</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

- **Population unit**
  - Individuals

- **Minimum**
  - 1

- **Maximum**
  - 1

**Source of information**

**Population trend**
- No information

**Legal Status**
- Does the species have any legal status?
  - Yes
National Red List Status

Does the species have any National Red List Status?
☑ No
Alien Species - Phoenicopterus chilensis / Chilean Flamingo

English Common name(s):
Chilean Flamingo

French Common name(s):
Flamant du Chili

Confirmation of species occurrence
Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country
☑ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species
Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country
☑ Non-native

Species Status
Please select whether status will be reported for breeding, passage or non-breeding/wintering population
Both options can be selected
☑ Breeding
☑ Non-breeding/wintering

Species Status - Breeding

Latest population estimate

Year
› 2004-2007

Population unit
☑ Pairs

Minimum
› 5

Maximum
› 8

Source of information

Previous population estimate

Year
› 1996-2002

Population unit
☑ Pairs
Minimum
> 6

Maximum
> 6

Source of information

**Population trend**

No information
☑ No information

**Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering**

**Latest population estimate**

Year
> 2004-2007

Population unit
☑ Individuals

Minimum
> 35

Maximum
> 35

Source of information

**Previous population estimate**

Year
> 1996-2002

Population unit
☑ Individuals

Minimum
> 21

Maximum
> 21

Source of information

**Population trend**

No information
☑ No information

**Legal Status**

Does the species have any legal status?
☑ Yes
National Red List Status

Does the species have any National Red List Status?
☑ No
Alien Species - Oxyura jamaicensis / Ruddy Duck

**English Common name(s):**
Ruddy Duck

**French Common name(s):**
Erismature rousse, Érismature rousse, Érismature roux

**Confirmation of species occurrence**
Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country
☑ The species occurs in the country

**Native or non-native species**
Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country
☑ Non-native

**Species Status**
Please select whether status will be reported for breeding, passage or non-breeding/wintering population
Both options can be selected
☑ Breeding

**Species Status - Breeding**

**Latest population estimate**

**Year**
› 2004-2007

**Population unit**
☑ Pairs

**Minimum**
› 0

**Maximum**
› 1

**Source of information**

**Previous population estimate**
No information
☑ No information

**Population trend**
No information

Report on the implementation of AEWA for the period 2009-2011 [Contracting Party: Germany]
☑ No information

**Legal Status**
Does the species have any legal status?
☑ No

**National Red List Status**
Does the species have any National Red List Status?
☑ No
Alien Species - *Cygnus atratus* / Black Swan

**English Common name(s):**
Black Swan

**French Common name(s):**
Cygne noir

---

**Confirmation of species occurrence**
Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country
☑ The species occurs in the country

**Native or non-native species**
Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country
☑ Non-native

**Species Status**
Please select whether status will be reported for breeding, passage or non-breeding/wintering population
Both options can be selected
☑ Breeding

**Species Status - Breeding**

**Latest population estimate**

Year
› 2004-2007

Population unit
☑ Pairs

Minimum
› 15

Maximum
› 15

Source of information

**Previous population estimate**

Year
› 1996-2002

Occasional records
Both options can be selected
Occasionally recorded, most likely escapes from collections

Source of information

**Population trend**

No information
☑ No information

**Legal Status**

Does the species have any legal status?
☑ Yes

**National Red List Status**

Does the species have any National Red List Status?
☑ No
Alien Species - Anser cygnoides / Swan Goose

**English Common name(s):**
Swan Goose

**French Common name(s):**
Oie cygnoïde

**Confirmation of species occurrence**
Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country
☑ The species occurs in the country

**Native or non-native species**
Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country
☑ Non-native

**Species Status**
Please select whether status will be reported for breeding, passage or non-breeding/wintering population
Both options can be selected
☑ Breeding

**Species Status - Breeding**

**Latest population estimate**

**Year**
› 2004-2007

**Population unit**
☑ Pairs

**Minimum**
› 100

**Maximum**
› 150

**Source of information**

**Previous population estimate**
No information
☑ No information

**Population trend**
No information
Legal Status
Does the species have any legal status?
☑ Yes

National Red List Status
Does the species have any National Red List Status?
☑ No
Alien Species - Anser indicus / Bar-headed Goose

**English Common name(s):**
Bar-headed Goose

**French Common name(s):**
Oie à tête barrée

---

**Confirmation of species occurrence**
Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country
☑️ The species occurs in the country

**Native or non-native species**
Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country
☑️ Non-native

**Species Status**
Please select whether status will be reported for breeding, passage or non-breeding/wintering population
Both options can be selected
☑️ Breeding

**Species Status - Breeding**

**Latest population estimate**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>2004-2007</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Population unit</th>
<th>Pairs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

| Minimum | 10 |
| Maximum | 10 |

**Source of information**


---

**Previous population estimate**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>1996-2002</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Population unit</th>
<th>Pairs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Minimum
› 5

Maximum
› 10

Source of information

Population trend

No information
☑ No information

Legal Status

Does the species have any legal status?
☑ Yes

National Red List Status

Does the species have any National Red List Status?
☑ No
Alien Species - Chen caerulescens / Snow Goose

English Common name(s):
Snow Goose
French Common name(s):
Oie des neiges

Confirmation of species occurrence
Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country
☑ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species
Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country
☑ Non-native

Species Status
Please select whether status will be reported for breeding, passage or non-breeding/wintering population
Both options can be selected
☑ Breeding

Species Status - Breeding

Latest population estimate

Year
› 2004-2007

Population unit
☑ Pairs

Minimum
› 5

Maximum
› 5

Source of information

Previous population estimate

Year
› 1996-2002

Occasional records
Both options can be selected
Occasionally recorded, most likely escapes from collections

Source of information

**Population trend**
No information
☑ No information

**Legal Status**
Does the species have any legal status?
☑ Yes

**National Red List Status**
Does the species have any National Red List Status?
☑ No
Alien Species - Branta canadensis / Greater Canada Goose

**English Common name(s):**  
Canada Goose  
**French Common name(s):**  
Bernache du Canada

**Confirmation of species occurrence**  
Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country  
☑ The species occurs in the country

**Native or non-native species**  
Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country  
☑ Non-native

**Species Status**  
Please select whether status will be reported for breeding, passage or non-breeding/wintering population  
Both options can be selected  
☑ Breeding

**Species Status - Breeding**

**Latest population estimate**

**Year**  
› 2004-2007

**Population unit**  
☑ Pairs

**Minimum**  
› 1 400

**Maximum**  
› 1 500

**Source of information**  

**Previous population estimate**

**Year**  
› 1996-2002

**Population unit**  
☑ Pairs
Minimum
› 500

Maximum
› 1 000

Source of information

Population trend
No information
☑ No information

Legal Status
Does the species have any legal status?
☑ Yes

National Red List Status
Does the species have any National Red List Status?
☑ No
Alien Species - Branta hutchinsii / Cackling Goose

**English Common name(s):**
Cackling Goose

**French Common name(s):**
Bernache de Hutchins

**Confirmation of species occurrence**
Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country
☑ The species occurs in the country

**Native or non-native species**
Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country
☑ Non-native

**Species Status**
Please select whether status will be reported for breeding, passage or non-breeding/wintering population
Both options can be selected
☑ Breeding

**Species Status - Breeding**

**Latest population estimate**

- **Year**
  > 2004-2007

- **Population unit**
  ☑ Pairs

- **Minimum**
  > 1 400

- **Maximum**
  > 1 500

**Source of information**

**Previous population estimate**

- **Year**
  > 1996-2002

- **Population unit**
  ☑ Pairs
Minimum
› 500

Maximum
› 1 000

Source of information

Population trend
No information
☑ No information

Legal Status
Does the species have any legal status?
☑ Yes

National Red List Status
Does the species have any National Red List Status?
☑ No
Alien Species - Cairina moschata / Muscovy Duck

**English Common name(s):**
- Muscovy Duck

**French Common name(s):**
- Canard de Barbarie, Canard musqué

**Confirmation of species occurrence**
- Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country
  - ☑ The species occurs in the country

**Native or non-native species**
- Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country
  - ☑ Non-native

**Species Status**
- Please select whether status will be reported for breeding, passage or non-breeding/wintering population
  - Both options can be selected
  - ☑ Breeding

**Species Status - Breeding**

**Latest population estimate**

- **Year**
  - › 2004-2007

- **Population unit**
  - ☑ Pairs

- **Minimum**
  - › 20

- **Maximum**
  - › 20

**Source of information**

**Previous population estimate**

- **Year**
  - › 1996-2002

- **Population unit**
  - ☑ Pairs

---

Report on the implementation of AEWA for the period 2009-2011 [Contracting Party: Germany]
Minimum
› 1

Maximum
› 10

Source of information

Population trend
No information
☑ No information

Legal Status
Does the species have any legal status?
☑ Yes

National Red List Status
Does the species have any National Red List Status?
☑ No
Alien Species - Callonetta leucophrys / Ringed Teal

**English Common name(s):**
Ringed Teal

**French Common name(s):**
Canard à collier noir

**Confirmation of species occurrence**
Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country
☑ The species occurs in the country

**Native or non-native species**
Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country
☑ Non-native

**Species Status**
Please select whether status will be reported for breeding, passage or non-breeding/wintering population
Both options can be selected
☑ Non-breeding/wintering

**Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering**

**Latest population estimate**

**Year**
› 1987-2007

**Occasional records**
Both options can be selected
☑ Occasionally recorded, most likely escapes from collections

**Source of information**

**Previous population estimate**

No information
☑ No information

**Population trend**

No information
☑ No information

**Legal Status**
Does the species have any legal status?
☑ No

National Red List Status

Does the species have any National Red List Status?
☑ No
Alien Species - Aix sponsa / Wood Duck

**English Common name(s):**
Wood Duck

**French Common name(s):**
Canard branchu, Canard carolin

Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country
☑ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country
☑ Non-native

Species Status

Please select whether status will be reported for breeding, passage or non-breeding/wintering population
Both options can be selected
☑ Breeding

Species Status - Breeding

Latest population estimate

Year
› 2004-2007

Population unit
☑ Pairs

Minimum
› 30

Maximum
› 30

Source of information

Previous population estimate

Year
› 1996-2002

Occasional records
Both options can be selected
Occasionally recorded, most likely escapes from collections

Source of information

Population trend
No information

Legal Status
Does the species have any legal status?
Yes

National Red List Status
Does the species have any National Red List Status?
No
Alien Species - Aix galericulata / Mandarin Duck

**English Common name(s):**
Mandarin, Mandarin Duck

**French Common name(s):**
Canard mandarin

**Confirmation of species occurrence**
Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country
☑ The species occurs in the country

**Native or non-native species**
Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country
☑ Non-native

**Species Status**
Please select whether status will be reported for breeding, passage or non-breeding/wintering population
Both options can be selected
☑ Breeding

**Species Status - Breeding**

**Latest population estimate**

**Year**
› 2004-2007

**Population unit**
☑ Pairs

**Minimum**
› 350

**Maximum**
› 350

**Source of information**

**Previous population estimate**

**Year**
› 1996-2002

**Population unit**
☑ Pairs
Minimum
> 100

Maximum
> 200

Source of information

**Population trend**

No information
☑ No information

**Legal Status**

Does the species have any legal status?
☑ Yes

**National Red List Status**

Does the species have any National Red List Status?
☑ No
Pressures and Responses
4. Species Conservation

4.1 Legal Measures

1. Were any exemptions granted to the prohibitions laid down in paragraphs 2.1.1 and 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan? (AEWA Action Plan, paragraph 2.1.3)
☑ Yes

Please provide information on each species for which exemption was granted

Exemption for Anser fabalis / Bean Goose

Purpose of exemption (from the AEWA Action Plan)
☑ (a) To prevent serious damage to crops, water and fisheries

Number of individuals for which exemption was granted
> 7

Number of eggs for which exemption was granted
> 0

Territorial coverage of the exemption
> County of Ostholstein in Schleswig-Holstein

Time span of the exemption
> 2009

Year when the exemption was granted
> 2009

Exemption for Branta bernicla / Brent Goose

Purpose of exemption (from the AEWA Action Plan)
☑ (a) To prevent serious damage to crops, water and fisheries

Number of individuals for which exemption was granted
> 151 in 2009

Territorial coverage of the exemption
> County of Nordfriesland (Schleswig-Holstein), Islands of Sylt, Föhr and Amrum

Time span of the exemption
> 2009

Year when the exemption was granted
> 2009

Optionally you can provide additional information on section 4.1. Legal Measures
> All of the populations listed in Column A are either specially protected by the BNatSchG or are game species with an all-year closed season. For the following Column B species, at least one Federal State has established a hunting season (cf. Table , File attachment): Central European / North African population of the Greylag Goose (Anser anser anser), Bean Goose (Anser fabalis) and Northern Pintail (Anas acuta). Taking of these species from their natural environments is seasonally restricted, but no bag limits have been established. Exceptions from species conservation provisions of nature conservation law have to comply with Art. 45 or Art. 67 BNatSchG which is conform to the provisions of number 2.1.3 of the AEWA action plan and in accordance with the respective requirements of the Birds Directive 2009/147/EC.

4.2 Single Species Action Plans

2. Please report on the progress of turning the International Single Species Action Plans (ISSAP), for species whose populations are listed on Column A of Table 1, developed under or recognised by AEWA, into National Single Species Action Plans (NSSAP). (AEWA Action Plan, paragraph 2.2)

Please clarify the relevance of the AEWA International Single Species Action Plans or the other recognised plans
(Dalmatian Pelican, Pygmy Cormorant, Red-breasted Goose, Marbled Teal, Slender-billed Curlew and Audouin's Gull) to your country
☑ At least one of the International Single Species Action Plans is relevant

**Please report on each relevant ISSAP**

**National Single Species Action Plan for Platalea leucorodia / Eurasian Spoonbill**

For Platalea leucorodia / Eurasian Spoonbill
☑ No NSSAP

Please explain the reasons
› The population of the Spoonbill is fast growing in Germany. The species is expanding its breeding area. No special action is needed.

**National Single Species Action Plan for Oxyura leucocephala / White-headed Duck**

For Oxyura leucocephala / White-headed Duck
☑ No NSSAP

Please explain the reasons
› The species breeds only occasionally in some years with only 1 pair. A special plan is not needed

**National Single Species Action Plan for Anser erythropus / Lesser White-fronted Goose**

For Anser erythropus / Lesser White-fronted Goose
☑ No NSSAP

Please explain the reasons
› Not yet seen as a priority due to a very small numbers of migrating birds.

Should the reintroduction project to the Lower Rhine Area start the situation has to be reconsidered.

**National Single Species Action Plan for Crex crex / Corncrake**

For Crex crex / Corncrake
☑ NSSAP in development

Please provide starting date and expected finalisation date
› The action plan will be published in 2012

**National Single Species Action Plan for Limosa limosa / Black-tailed Godwit**

For Limosa limosa / Black-tailed Godwit
☑ No NSSAP

Please explain the reasons
› The Black-tailed Godwit is fully protected by law in Germany. Threats to this species occur only by habitat loss or by inappropriate greenland use (drainage, eutrophication). Therefore habitat conservation is the main target for protecting this species. In the German Federal states / Länder are different programmes in place to protect habitats as wet greenlands. Such action programmes are more efficient because several species (AEWA species like other waders too) are covered by one programme.

**National Single Species Action Plan for Aythya nyroca / Ferruginous Duck**

For Aythya nyroca / Ferruginous Duck
☑ NSSAP in development

Please provide starting date and expected finalisation date
› The action plan will be published in 2012

3. Do you have in place or are you developing a National Single Species Action Plan for any species/population for which an AEWA ISSAP has not been developed? (AEWA Action Plan, paragraph 2.2.2)
☑ No

4. Did you use the AEWA Guidelines for the preparation of National Single Species Action Plans
for migratory waterbirds?
☑ Yes

Please provide details
› In Germany the preparation of National Single Species Action Plans is a task / responsibility of the German Länder (= Federal states). In 2009 a new § 38 (2) was integrated in the Federal Nature Protection Law (BNatSchG) concerning i.a. the creation of NSSAPs. Meanwhile the work for the 2 NSSAPs for the Concrake and for the Ferruginous Duck could be started (due to now available funding possibilities).
In this context the AEWA guidelines have been used and will be used further.

4.3 Emergency Measures

5. Please report on any emergency situation that has occurred in your country over the past triennium and has threatened waterbirds. (AEWA Action Plan, paragraph 2.3)

Please indicate whether an emergency situation threatening waterbirds, such as botulism, chemical pollution, earthquake, extreme weather, fire, harmful algal bloom, infectious disease, introduction of alien species, lead poisoning, nuclear accident, oil spill, predation, volcanic activity, war or other emergency (please specify), has occurred in the country over the past triennium
☑ No emergency situation has occurred

6. Are there any other emergency measures, which were not mentioned above, but were developed and are in place in your country?
☑ Yes

Please provide information on each emergency situation for which measures have been developed and are in place

Measures for Botulism

Shortly describe the emergency measures in place in your country
› In the past Botulism has occurred in some areas, but there has been no outbreak in the last triennium. Managers of protected areas are aware of this problem and are prepared to collect dead birds and to impose area restrictions.

Measures for Chemical pollution

Shortly describe the emergency measures in place in your country
› Every company, factory or transport that deals with hazardous substances has to obey strict rules to protect the people, the employees and the environment.

Measures for Earthquake

Shortly describe the emergency measures in place in your country
› To date there have been no serious earthquakes in Germany.

Measures for Extreme weather

Shortly describe the emergency measures in place in your country
› To date Germany has experienced no extremes of weather that have caused problems for waterbirds.

Measures for Fire

Shortly describe the emergency measures in place in your country
› Serious fire is not a problem in Germany and is not a threat for waterbirds.

Measures for Harmful algal bloom

 Shortly describe the emergency measures in place in your country
› In Germany to date there have been no serious problems for waterbirds from algal blooms, so there are no emergency measures in place to deal with such events.

Measures for Infectious disease

Shortly describe the emergency measures in place in your country
› Beside Avian Influenza (see chapter 10) there have been no problems with other infectious disease for
Measures for Introduction of alien species

Shortly describe the emergency measures in place in your country
› § 40 of the Federal Nature Conservation Act (BNatSchG) regularizes the handling of invasive alien species. The Federal States of Germany are obligated to develop measures to protect ecosystems, habitats and species against non-native or invasive species and to monitor potential invasive species. Adequate measures to abolish or to inhibit the spread of the invasive species have to be actioned immediately. For the release of alien species into the wild, authorization by the responsible administration is required. In recent decades the predatory mammals Mink (Neovison vison), Racoon dog (Nyctereutes procyonoides) and Racoon (Procyon lotor) have extended their ranges in Germany and increased the problem of predation of nesting sites, in particular for ground breeding waterbirds. Measures have been taken locally (see chapter: "predation").

Measures for Lead poisoning

Shortly describe the emergency measures in place in your country
› There are no measures to deal with lead poisoning of waterbirds in Germany. However, most Federal States in Germany have banned the use of lead shot for hunting at water bodies (see chapter 6 “Management of human activities” question 22). Nevertheless recently published papers illustrate the problem of lead poisoning of waterbirds in Germany.

Measures for Nuclear accident

Shortly describe the emergency measures in place in your country
› There are no special measures for waterbirds in case of a nuclear accident. Germany intends to phase out the use of nuclear energy by 2022.

Measures for Oil spill

Shortly describe the emergency measures in place in your country
› - NETHGER-Plan: “Netherlands-German Joint Maritime Contingency Plan on Combating Oil and other Harmful Substances”
- Bonn Agreement (Articles 3, 4, 7): collective protection of the North Sea. Parties are Germany and the bordering countries of the North Sea Belgium, Denmark, France, Germany, the Netherlands, Norway, Sweden, the UK.
- HELCOM: "Convention on the Protection of the Marine Environment of the Baltic Sea Area". Parties are all the countries bordering the Baltic Sea.
- Helsinki Convention (Art. 13): contains obligations similar to those of the Bonn Agreement for the North Sea.

Commissions for trans-boundary European rivers:
- International Commission for the Protection of the Odra (IKSO).
- International Commission for the Protection of the Moselle and the Saar (IKSMS).
- International Meuse Commission (IMC).

Measures for Predation

Shortly describe the emergency measures in place in your country
› Predation is part of the natural dynamic of ecosystems. Predation can become a problem in areas where the quality of natural habitats is affected (land consumption for example). Protection measures in case of predation are only implemented to protect nesting-sites of waterbirds in areas of high importance for local waterbird populations. Today only terrestrial mammals (mostly fox) can pose a local threat to nesting sites on inland waters and the Baltic Sea. Where that happens, particular measures are implemented: selective hunting of predatory mammals or electric fences.

Field for additional information (optional)
› In the middle of 1990 the abundance of carnivora increased considerably in Germany. There are several likely causes, but after the eradication of canine madness through immunisation at the start of the 1990s, the population of fox (Vulpes vulpes) increased. Furthermore invasive animals like mink (Neovison vison), raccoon dog (Nyctereutes procyonoides) and racoon (Procyon lotor) moved in and increased the predation pressure at breeding grounds. In general ground breeding birds are threatened by predation, particularly in unstable or damaged habitats. Without a corresponding predation management programme, the breeding success of some coastal birds at the Baltic Sea became impossible and their survival endangered. Therefore in 2006
Mecklenburg-West Pomerania adopted a strategy of predatory mammal management in the coastal bird protection areas of Mecklenburg-West Pomerania (Strategie eines Raubsäugermanagements in den Küstenvogelschutzgebieten von Mecklenburg-Vorpommern). The goal was to exclude fox, mink, raccoon dog, beech marten, raccoon, foumart, badger and wild pig from primary breeding sites as far as possible. Our experience from the 1990s shows that hunting is not an effective way of controlling predatory mammals in areas where mammal immigration is unrestricted. In contrast, it can be effective on islands that mammal predators can only colonize by swimming or by crossing marine ice during winter. It can also be effective on peninsulas that are connected only by narrow land bridges to the mainland.

Measures for Volcanic activity

Shortly describe the emergency measures in place in your country
› To date there have been no problems with volcanos in Germany and so there are no emergency measures for waterbirds in case of volcanic activity.

Measures for War

Shortly describe the emergency measures in place in your country
› Since the Second World War there has been no other war in Germany so there are no emergency measures for waterbirds in case of war in Germany.

7. Did you use the AEWA Guidelines on identifying and tackling emergency situations for migratory waterbirds?
☑ Yes

Please provide details
› The procedure of Germany is consistent with the AEWA Guideline to identify and tackle emergency situations for migratory waterbirds.

The Federal Republic of Germany is obligated by several Agreements to cooperate in emergency measures responding to threatening incidents for flora and fauna in the North Sea, the Baltic Sea and in trans-boundary rivers. These emergency measures also apply to situations that threaten populations of AEWA species (pursuant to 2.3 of the AEWA Action Plan).

Optionally you can provide additional information on section 4.3. Emergency Measures
› In the interest of collective protection of the North Sea against pollution, countries bordering the North Sea – Belgium, Denmark, France, Germany, the Netherlands, Norway, Sweden, the UK – and the European Union composed the Bonn Agreement to deal with pollution of the North Sea by oil and other harmful compounds. This agreement requires its Parties to provide mutual assistance and information in order to minimise pollution of the North Sea.

According to Articles 3 and 4, the Parties are obligated to inform each other about their particular organisation and measures for pollution prevention. Furthermore they are committed to inform each other as to their competent authorities for managing unexpected pollution events. A common high standard of information exchange is achieved by research, knowledge and experience communication concerning pollution control and reduction of negative effects.

Pursuant to Art. 7, Parties to the agreement who are affected by unexpected sea pollution can request mutual support in response to the incident. Parties called for assistance are required to provide support and allocate technical resources.

At the bilateral level, the Federal Republic of Germany has concluded additional agreements with Denmark and the Netherlands, to guard against sea pollution.

The “Netherlands-German Joint Maritime Contingency Plan on Combating Oil and other Harmful Substances” (NETHGER-Plan) results in a close cooperation in combating sea pollution. According to point 1.4 of the NETHGER-Plan, the Netherlands and Germany consider themselves mutually responsible for combating threats and occurrences of pollution in the area covered by the agreement, regardless of the degrees to which they are individually affected. Similar designations are listed in DENGEGPlan which Germany and Denmark have adopted.

Provisions for cooperation in case of incidents in the Baltic Sea area:
As set out in Article 3, the prime purpose of the Helsinki Convention (HELCOM - Convention on the Protection of the Marine Environment of the Baltic Sea Area), to which all countries bordering the Baltic Sea are Parties to, is to prevent and eliminate pollution in order to promote the ecological restoration of the Baltic Sea Area and to preserve its ecological balance. The contracting Parties are obliged to implement all possible measures to prevent and combat sea pollution collectively.

The Helsinki Convention also contains obligations similar to those of the Bonn Agreement for the North Sea. Pursuant to Art. 13, whenever a pollution incident in the territory of a contracting Party is likely to cause pollution of the marine environment of the Baltic Sea Area, the contracting Party must notify without delay all other contracting Parties whose interests are affected or are likely to be affected. Art. 14 of the Convention obligates the contracting Parties to combat pollution threats either individually or jointly.
Provisions for cooperation in case of incidents in trans-boundary European river basins:

With regard to trans-boundary European river basins, the concerned countries have established “International Commissions”. The Federal Republic of Germany is a member of the Commissions for the trans-boundary river basins Odra, Rhine, Elbe, Danube, Meuse, Moselle and Saar.

Germany has established the following commissions for the above rivers:

• International Commission for the Protection of the Elbe (IKSE). Location: Magdeburg;
• International Commission for the Protection of the Rhine (IKSR). Location: Koblenz;
• International Commission for the Protection of the Danube (IKSD). Location: Vienna;
• International Commission for the Protection of the Odra (IKSO). Location: Wrocłăw;
• International Commission for the Protection of the Moselle and the Saar (IKSMS). Location: Trier;
• International Meuse Commission (IMC). Location: Liège.

These commissions are inter alia charged with monitoring water quality in the relevant rivers. When certain threshold values are exceeded – for example, when accidents occur – warning and alerting plans go into effect, providing for forwarding of information to the responsible national authorities. The agencies responsible for combating water pollution from pollution incidents include fire departments, the technical assistance agency (Technisches Hilfswerk) and the relevant waterway and shipping administrations.

For short-term implementation, the following measures are compulsory in Germany:

1. Emergency berth places
The Central Command for Maritime Emergencies (Havariekommando) is responsible for allocating emergency anchorage for the solution of complex disaster. The German emergency berth concept does not contain any formal designations of emergency berths. Basically every safe water site is assumed to be adequate for emergency berthing. Accordingly, a comprehensive data collection of all potential mooring sites is maintained by the disaster commandership for vessels in emergency situations. The allocation of emergency berths is decided by the disaster commandership on the basis of local decisions depending on the severity of the potential danger. For final determination all local responsible authorities are involved.

2. Transit routes for tankers
In the Baltic Sea maritime safety still requires further improvement, especially for ships carrying dangerous cargoes.
A legal basis for mandatory pilotage in international waters does not exist, so mandatory pilotage cannot be imposed in the Cadet Channel. However, improved routing measures have led to relevant improvements.

3. Transportation of heavy oil to German harbours only by tankers equipped with double skin
It is intended to prohibit the transportation of heavy oil and other dangerous material to German harbours by tankers equipped with only one skin. The Federal Government is designing an administrative agreement in cooperation with the coastal states, containing the necessary provisions regarding the ban on entering harbours.

4. Intensified implementation of State Port control
Germany already surpasses the 25% inspection quota required by international standards for pollution prevention and shipboard living and working conditions (State port control). In this context the quality of the inspections has improved considerably. The intensified inspections of ships – relevant in Europe from mid-2003 – have been carried out in German harbours since January 2003.

5. Responsibility of flag states
Within the International Maritime Organization Germany will push for so-called flag of convenience states to be obliged to undergo external assessment procedures (audit). In the long run it is planned that only flag states that have successfully undergone this audit will be allowed to take part in international maritime traffic.

6. Supplementary fund of liability for oil
The existing International Fund for Compensation for Oil Pollution Damage established in 1992 needs to be improved. Among other countries, Germany took the initiative to raise liability sums to around 1,000 million US$ (750 million SDR - Special Drawing Rights).

7. Fast and comprehensive implementation of AIS
The Automatic Ship Identification System (AIS) makes it possible to get information on the entire flow of maritime traffic. It is intended to have this system ready for use at the international level as soon as possible. In Germany this system is already a reality. As from 2008, all ships with more than 300 gross register tons have had to be equipped with an AIS device. World-wide, all sea-going vessels must have this system. Discussions are taking place internationally to tighten the deadline by which all ships will have to install this system.

In order to implement the Agreements in Germany there is a common institution to coordinate procedures in case of accidents at sea. Since 1 January 2003 the Central Command for Maritime Emergencies...
(Havariekommando) of both the Federal Government and the coastal Federal States situated in Cuxhaven has been operational. The Central Command for Maritime Emergencies is a competence centre for prevention in case of maritime emergencies. The core part of this institution is a maritime operation centre working 24 hours a day, where all relevant information converges. The centre is staffed equally by personnel from the Federal Waterways and Shipping Administration (Wasser- und Schifffahrtsverwaltung des Bundes) and the harbour police of the coastal states. During day-to-day operations, the Headquarters acts as a competence centre for controlling pollution disasters, controlling ship fires, taking care of injured persons, as well as for public relations activities. In case of serious disasters, the Head of the Central Command for Maritime Emergencies is the official in charge of operations.

The Central Command for Maritime Emergencies is supported by an “Environmental Expert Group on Impacts of Pollution Incidents”, which was established by the BMU and which co-operates closely with environmental authorities and research institutions. The Group contributes to implementing the precautionary principle in three key ways: by keeping abreast of the latest knowledge and findings on environmental impacts of accidents involving pollutants; analysing this information to inform the decisions of the Central Command; and making its multidisciplinary expertise available to the Command. In September 2006 the Group published an expert opinion on the issue of “Treatment of Contaminated Birds Following Oil Pollution Incidents”, which was made available to the Central Command.

4.4 Re-establishments

8. Is there a regulatory framework for re-establishments of species, including waterbirds, in your country (AEWA Action Plan, paragraph 2.4)?

☑ Yes

Please provide details:

› Planning of re-establishments as well as efforts to deal with invasive species is subject of §37 of the Federal Nature Conservation Act (BNatSchG). According to this provision, the tasks of species protection include establishment of displaced wild animals and plants in suitable biotopes within their natural ranges. §40 BNatSchG prohibits the release of non-native plant and animal species into the wild. Exceptions to this prohibition, as well as re-establishment projects, are subjects of the responsible Federal State authorities. In addition to provisions of the BNatSchG, provisions of hunting law become operative if re-establishments involve game animal species (cf. Art. 28 BJagdG).

In 1981, the predecessor to the Federal Agency for Nature Conservation (BfN), the Federal Research Institute for Nature Conservation and Landscape Ecology, issued scientific “Recommendations for the re-establishment of endangered animals” in Germany. Its core statements are still valid and are found at the international level in more recent guidelines (for example, International Union for the Conservation of Nature and Natural Resources - IUCN 2001).

9. Are you maintaining a national register of re-establishment projects occurring or planned to occur wholly or partly within your country? (Resolution 4.4)

☑ No

Please explain the reasons:

› The White Stork project (Ciconia ciconia) in Rhineland-Palatinate and the Saarland is the only and meanwhile finished re-establishment project of an AEWA waterbird species. Presently there are no plans agreed by the responsible German authorities known for other projects.

10. Has your country considered, developed or implemented re-establishment projects for any species listed on AEWA Table 1? (AEWA Action Plan, paragraph 2.4)

☑ No

4.5 Introductions

11. Does your country have legislation in place, which prohibits the introduction of non-native species of animals and plants, which may have a detrimental effect? (AEWA Action Plan, paragraph 2.5.1)

☑ Yes, and being enforced

Please provide the following details: title of legislation, year of adoption, institution that adopted it, institution that enforces it:

› Legal provisions and guidelines to prevent threats to native wild plant and animal species by introduction of non-native species:

CMS (Art. III 4. c)) and AEWA (Art. III 2. (g)), the Bern Convention (Art II (2) b)) and the CBD
§ 40 of the Federal Nature Conservation Act (BNatSchG) regulates the introduction of alien species that
potentially have negative impacts on native flora and fauna.

Field for additional information (optional)

Legal provisions and guidelines to prevent threats to native wild plant and animal species by introduction of non-native species can be divided into following categories: provisions of international agreements; provisions of European directives and regulations; and provisions of national law.

As CMS (Art. III 4. c)) and AEWA (Art. III 2. (g)), the Bern Convention (Art II (2) b)) and the CBD (guiding principles on invasive species) are international agreements that obligate member states to prevent or prohibit introduction of non-native species.

At the European level, the EC Birds Directive (79/409/EEC replaced by 2009/147/EC) requests member states to ensure that introductions of wild bird species do not negatively affect native bird species (Art. 11). In addition, Article 22 of the Habitats Directive (92/43/EEC) states that Member States must assure that “the deliberate introduction into the wild of any species which is not native to their territory is regulated so as not to prejudice natural habitats within their range or the wild native fauna and flora.”

In Germany, the Federal Nature Conservation Act (BNatSchG) regulates the introduction of alien species at national level. According to §40, paragraph 3, the Federal States must adopt suitable measures to avert the risk of adulteration of fauna and flora associated with the establishment and dispersion of alien plant and animal species including subspecies and subpopulations (§ 7 (2) no. 3 BNatSchG). The German Federal Nature Conservation Agency is also in charge, if the species are new to Germany. Furthermore, the BNatSchG together with the BArtschV prohibits the ownership and marketing of species which may adulterate or endanger the native flora and fauna (§44, paragraph 3, no. 2 of the BNatSchG in combination with §3 of the BArtschV). Additionally, the Federal Hunting Act (§ 28 para. 3 Bundesjagdgesetz - BjagdG) comprehends provisions regulating the release and establishment of alien species into nature. Furthermore, adjacent fields of legislation might touch issues of relevance for the releases of non-native species in Germany include the Animal Welfare Act (Tierschutzgesetz) and the Fishery Legislation of the Federal States.

The National Strategy on Biological Diversity cites the drafting of a national strategy for protecting against invasive species as one important intention. Corresponding measures include the implementation of international and national provisions to prevent the spread and introduction of invasive species. One chapter focuses on water bodies, lakes, ponds and rivers and emphasizes appropriate preventive measures for wetland ecosystems against neobionta.

Measures and control mechanisms to prevent introduction and release of non-native species are difficult to put into practice. Normally, such introduction can be prevented only at national borders and airports, i.e. at points where customs officials carry out random and spot checks. In German seaports, introduced species can be discovered only by random checks. Fugitive animals from enclosures and aviaries can also establish in nature and become a problem as settled non-native species. Legal regulations for the control of animal enclosures and aviaries (as set forth in 2.5.2 of the AEWA Action Plan) are in existence.

12. Has your country introduced requirements to zoos, private collections, etc. in order to avoid the accidental escape of captive birds belonging to non-native species? (AEWA Action Plan, paragraph 2.5.2)

☐ Yes, and being enforced

Please provide the following details: title of the document, year of adoption, institution that adopted it, institution that enforces it

☐ The BNatSchG in combination with the BArtschV prohibits the ownership and trade of species which may negatively affect or endanger Germanys native flora and fauna.

The Protection of Animals Act (Tierschutzgesetz TSchG) § 3 no. 3 and 4 prohibits the release of non-native animal species into the wild.

The ban of wing clipping according to §6 of the Protection of Animals Act counteracts the prevention of neo-zoologic confinement escapes particularly with regard to fancy fowl. The ban on animal releases is only marginally effective as far as it concerns private pet owner. On contrary the commitment for precaution of escapes in zoological gardens is thoroughly effective (Hubo, C, E. Jumpertz, M. Krott, L. Nockemann, A. Steinmann & I. Bräuer (2008): Grundlagen für die Entwicklung einer nationalen Strategie gegen invasive gebietsfremde Arten. BfN-Skripten 213).

13. Does your country have in place a National Action Plan for Invasive Species (NAPIS) (in the framework of other MEAs, such as CBD, Bern Convention, and GISP (Global Invasive Species Programme) (Strategic Plan 2009-2017, Objective 1, Target 5)?

☐ No

Please explain the reasons

☐ In accordance with the CBD there is a three-stage approach for dealing with invasive species. The focal
points are preventive measures rather than management measures. In case of the introductions of alien species could not be prevented by precautionary measures, the Federal Agency of Nature Conservation (BfN) recommends following procedures:
- Already established species should be considered neutrally or should be accepted unless there is evidence for being invasive.
- Measures to control or to reduce identified invasive species should be assessed on a case-by-case basis (species specific and habitat depending).
- Species whose behaviour is not yet sufficiently studied should remain under continuous observation in order to be able to make assessments of status.

14. Has an eradication programme been considered, developed or implemented for any non-native waterbird species in your country?
☐ No

Please explain the reasons
› At present, the Ruddy Duck (Oxyura jamaicensis) is the only invasive bird species in Europe with offspring in Germany. According to international statutory guidelines, Germany is obligated to discourage breeding birds and to eliminate the species where it shows signs of settling. But the species only appears infrequently in Germany with single individuals/pairs and without stable settlement.

15. Did you use the AEWA Guidelines on avoidance of introductions of non-native waterbird species?
☐ Yes

Please provide details
› The AEWA-Guidelines describe the approach of Germany to avoid the introduction of non-native waterbird species.
Pressures and Responses
5. Habitat Conservation

5.1 Habitat Inventories

16. Has your country identified the network of all sites of international and national importance for the migratory waterbird species/populations listed on Table 1? (AEWA Action Plan, paragraph 3.1.2)
☑ Yes

Please provide full reference, e.g. title, year, authors, etc. or a web link

Field for additional information (optional)
› One National Wetland Inventory and various sub-inventories of wetland types.
Germany has a National Wetland Inventory. However, this was not developed systematically in a single operation, but has evolved gradually over the past decades. Today, it comprises various sub-inventories of wetland types (e.g. peatlands, lakes, watercourses, sea inlets, Wadden Sea) which are continuously extended, supplemented and updated. The precise number of inventoried wetlands is unknown. The competent authorities of the Federal States collect data on various wetland types (watercourses, lakes, peatlands, wetland meadows, river meadows etc.) according to different criteria (biotope protection, water conservation, flood control, water supply) and methods (e.g. biotope mapping at the site, colour/infrared aerial picture or satellite picture evaluation), and process this information with the aid of databases and geographical information systems (GIS). All data are available to the authorities and other institutions for evaluation of wetlands, the designation of protected areas and planning, and for management and monitoring of the areas. These data are also available to all interest groups and interested members of the general public, firstly via publication via the internet, on homepages of the authorities at the Federal State (environmental, nature conservation, agriculture, water and other specialist authorities) or at federal level, and secondly for reading directly at the offices of the relevant authorities.
Besides this general national wetland inventory, an inventory of the German Ramsar sites contains important habitats for species listed in Table 1 of the AEWA Action Plan (according to 3.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan). Furthermore the existing Special Protection Areas according to the Birds Directive cover the set of sites relevant to AEWA as well as the IBA inventory of SUDFELDT et al. (2002).

17. If your country has identified or is currently identifying the networks of sites of international and national importance, have you used the AEWA Guidelines on the preparation of site inventories for migratory waterbirds?
☑ Yes

Please provide details
› The identification of important sites was part of the process of identification and announcement of special protection areas (SPA) in the Natura 2000 - Process. This process refers to the steps of the guideline.

5.2 Conservation of Areas

18. Which sites that were identified as important, either internationally or nationally, for Table 1 migratory waterbird species/populations have been designated as protected areas under the national legislation and have management plans that are being implemented? (AEWA Action Plan, paragraph 3.2.1)

Please report on both internationally and nationally important sites
☑ Reporting on designation and management of internationally important sites

All sites of international importance

Total number
› 207

Total area (ha)
› 4031523
Out of the above total: number of protected sites
› 207

Out of the above total: protected area (ha)
› 4031523

Number of protected sites with management plans in place which are being implemented
› 207

Area under protection (in ha) covered by management plans which are being implemented
› 4031523

Examples of best practice (optional)

If any site, in your opinion, represents an outstanding process of management planning or implementation, please highlight it as an example of best practice (alternatively provide a web link or attach a file)
› Example of best practice:
  Southern Germany: Chiemsee
  The first concept realizations for constructing resting areas at the Chiemsee (lake in southern Germany) started in the middle of the 1980. Analysis to habitat quality of the lake for breeding, summer resting and moult as well as for bird migration and winter resting resulted in additional improvements of the areas. In 1995, three areas with hunting prohibitions were implemented with a total area of 2.754 ha (30% of the lake district) accompanied by limitations of hunting practise in the residual lake area. To date, the areas with hunting ban are still recorded in the hunting lease contracts. Finally in 2005, the public use of the Chiemsee was limited by-law with year-round resting areas for birds, fishes as well as for the protection of reed beds. In 2006, the municipality of Chiemsee, administrative district of Rosenheim and Traunstein and the administration of Upper Bavaria realized collectively a protection concept for fishes, birds and reed and the construction of watching platforms. The project intends to protect the unique flora and fauna and to provide possibilities for water sports and game watching at the same time. It is supposed to offer an attractive environmental, educational as well as touristic attractive experience. In combination with the public use limitations of the Chiemsee, an information and guidance concept was established to inform visitors and residents about the regulations. It combines information about nature conservation with guided tours, game-watching stations and information boards and guides the visitors to interesting watching points and protects the most valuable areas contemporaneously. The Chiemsee is one of the most favourable examples of successfully implementing resting areas in a touristic intensely developed protection area. The involved parties succeeded in combining the high demands of nature conservation and the multifaceted desideratum of the public users.

  Western Germany: Riesenfelder Münster
  The European reserve „Riesenfelder Münster” is located 6km northwards of Münster. As former irrigation area of the city, it is an anthropologically formed wetland with high importance as resting and moulting site for migratory birds and as connection and step stone area for Europe-wide endangered bird species. The Riesenfelder is a large lake district consisting of more than 130 single lakes. The area is split into two parts: In the northern reserve - the nature protection area - is the aboriginal tessellate parcelling still existing. The south-eastern part is less structured and has been rehydrated a few years ago. Both areas are Special Protection Areas designed under the EU-Bird Directive in the context of the EU-wide network Natura 2000. The areas harbour beside many rare endangered waterbirds also shorebirds with importance for AEWA.

List of large-scale projects in Germany
The protection of waterbirds (divers, anatidae) is currently not the main problem in Germany, it is rather the group of shorebirds (grassland birds e.g. black-tailed godwit) which require protection. Therefore, large-scale projects focus on the protection of wetlands together with other species (plants, insects, amphibians) or in particular grassland birds rather than waterbirds.

List of finished development plans
Ostrügen:
The development plan for eastern Rügen (Ostrügen) encompasses extensive hilly landscapes and shallow bays (Boddenlandschaft) with a total core area of 11.094 hectares. It is characterized by shallow bays, sea cliffs and angular watersides, block and sand beaches, dunes, lagoon waters, lowland and woods on historically old forest locations. These landscapes are of high nature conservation value because they are habitats for a diverse, species-rich flora and fauna. Besides numbers of plants, amphibians and insects, the rare species include birds like the Caspian and Black Tern (Sterna caspia, Chlidonias niger) which are listed AEWA species as well as protected by the Federal Species Conservation Ordinance (Bundesartenschutzverordnung). The project protects the high quality wild areas and landscape and contains numerous measures which contribute to re-creating native habitats. The project was funded from 1995 to
2009 with a total budget of 12,2 Mio. Euro.

Hammeniederung
The project area is an inshore water-rich lowland with rivers, bayous and numerous interconnected troughs and watercourses as well as one small area of continental raised bog. The area encompasses nearly the entire flood area of the river “Hamme” and is part of the reported EU-bird protection areas (SPA) “Untere Hammeniederung” and “Hammeniederung mit “Breites Wasser”. Among the protected species are a diverse avifauna with relevance for AEWAs like Corn Crake (Crex crex), Common Snipe (Gallinago gallinago) and Black-tailed Godwit (Limosa limosa), as well as endangered dragonflies. The principal purpose was the protection and enhancement of the lowland wetlands by extensive grassland use and river course stabilization to enable a natural temporal and spatial inundation. The funding ran from 1995 to 2009 and totalled 16,23 Mio. Euro.

List of current development projects in Germany

Pfrunger - Burgweiler Ried
The project area is one of the most important bog areas in southern Germany, comprising predominantly high-middle- and low-level moor sites as well as the plain tract of the Ostrach. The core area encompasses 1.453 hectares. The Pfrunger - Burgweiler Ried is a species-rich habitat which holds some highly endangered and rare flora and fauna. It is a resting ground for a number of endangered bird species. The Common Snipe (Gallinago gallinago), White Stork (Ciconia ciconia) and Spotted Crane (Porzana porzana) are AEWA-relevant species that occur there. The project aims to inhibit bog destructive processes and re-establish original water courses to enable recovery of the bog ecosystem and conservation and development of typical bog flora and fauna communities. The project includes plans for rehydration, scrub removal, first mowing and visitor interpretation. The funding of 6,118 Mio. Euro runs from 2002 - 2012.

Spreewald
The Spreewald forms a large, interconnected ecosystem that is characterized by multiple interlinked watercourses. There are broad low moor areas and woodlands with high groundwater levels (alder swamp) at the inner Spreewald. The Upper Spreewald holds eutrophic wetlands. The core area encompasses 8,450 hectares and constitutes a retreat for about 500 endangered animal and plant species. Beside the European otter, bats, dragonflies and amphibians, it also hosts birds with relevance for AEWA like the Black Stork (Ciconia niger). The project is funded from 2001 to 2013 with 12,33 Mio. Euro.

Lenzener Elbtalaue
The Lenzener Elbtalaue is of collective national importance with its flood plains and its associated biotope types. The core area encompasses 1.031 hectares. The main focus of the project is the reconstruction of a natural flooding dynamic to re-create a nature-oriented landscape of riverside meadows and achieved by a back-displacement of the dyke. In the newly formed dyke foreland a mosaic of new tidal pools, half-open pasture landscapes and floodplain forests will develop. This blend of newly formed habitats improves conditions for many endangered species like amphibians, beaver and is a paradise for a multiplicity of waterbirds. Beside many duck species, Common Snipe (Gallinago gallinago), Northern Lapwing (Vanellus vanellus), Common Redshank (Tringa totanus), Pied Avocet (Recurvirostra avosetta), Ringed and Little Ringed Plover (Charadrius hiaticula and dubius), Black-tailed Godwit (Limosa limosa) and Black-winged Stilt (Himantopus himantopus) benefit from the habitat. The afore-mentioned birds are AEWA-species that are strictly protected according to Annex 1 of the Federal Species Conservation Ordinance of Germany (Bundesartenschutzverordnung). The project is funded from 2002 to 2011 with 4,5 Mio. Euro.

Untere Havelniederung
The lower Havel lowland combines with the neighbouring lowlands to form the largest continuous wetland in the interior of Central Europe. The annual widespread flooding during winter and spring contribute to the importance of the area. Along the 90 km river course between Pritzerbe and the estuary into the Elbe are associated habitats like wet grassland, grazing land, riverbanks and abandoned channels as well as large reedbeds and willow shrubberies. The project encompasses a core area of 9.000 ha within an overall area of 18.700 ha. Among the 1.000 detected endangered and protected species are more than 150 breeding birds with partial importance for AEWA. The first funding period was from 2005 – 2009 with a budget of 2,1 Mio. Euro and the second is from 2009 – 2021 with 21,2 Mio. Euro.

Mittlere Elbe
The project area “Mittlere Elbe” encompasses one of the largest coherent floodplain forest conglomerations in Middle Europe. It is an area of national and international importance for a huge number of bird species which use it for breeding, resting and migratory purposes. The project encompasses a core area of 5.700 ha. The aim of the project is the reconstruction of an intact, native and well-wooded flood plain as a habitat for characteristic plant and animal species. The funding of 23,4 Mio. Euro lasts from 2001 to 2018.
Drömling
The Drömling is part of the formerly extensive lowland wetlands with swamps, sedge reed, bog and floodplain forests as well as marsh area and is characterized by numerous water channels ("land of thousand troughs"). The project area encompasses 10.365 ha. Alongside nationally endangered species of mammal, amphibian, fish and insect are bird species like the White Stork (Ciconia ciconia), Black Stork (Ciconia niger), Western Curlew (Numenius arquata), Common Crane (Grus grus) and Common Snipe (Gallinago gallinago), all important to AEWA. The main focus of the project is the conservation of the large low-level moor especially by rehydration. Additional aims are the establishment of protection areas with extensive agriculture and forestry, the establishment of plateaus and troughs, the modification of weirs (e.g. by adding fish runs), the modification of farmland to grassland, the development of half-open pasture land, as well as a visitor guidance programme and an information and education project. The project’s first funding period ran from 1992 to 2003 with a budget of 17,13 Mio. Euro. The second funding period, from 2008 to 2012, has a budget of 4,18 Mio. Euro.

Lausitzer Seenland
The developing project "Lausitzer Seenland" is still characterized by the legacy of former coal mining activity. These landscapes, primarily the aftermath of human activity, are of high value for wildlife conservation. Large-scale natural habitats developed after restoration ceased in the former GDR. Nutrient-poor soil was exposed and colonized by many rare species. The project also aims to achieve continuity in the landscape and its dynamic natural processes. The core area encompasses 5.760 ha and is an important habitat for migratory water bird species for resting and breeding. The first funding period lasted from 2003 – 2004 with a budget of 0.43 Mio. Euro. The second period is from 2005 – 2014 with a funding volume of 5,05 Mio. Euro.

19. Has your country used the AEWA Guidelines on the management of key sites for migratory waterbirds?
☐ Yes

Please provide details
➢ The AEWA Guidelines describe the "up to date" status for thorough planning of site management. All works are carried out to best suit the local conditions.

20. Have you accessed and used the Critical Site Network (CSN) Tool for the AEWA area?
☐ Yes

Please give examples of how you have used the CSN Tool
➢ The Critical Site Network tool is supported with data from the German important bird areas.
Pressures and Responses
6. Management of Human Activities

6.1. Hunting

21. Does your country have an established system for the collection of harvest data, which covers the species listed in Table 1? (AEWA Action Plan, paragraph 4.1.3)
☑ Yes

Does it cover the following? (tick where applicable and provide details)
☑ All AEWA species occurring in your country
☐ The Federal States keep bag statistics for hunting, usually broken down (but not published) by species.
☐ The whole territory of your country
☐ Federal authorities do not keep nationwide bag statistics for waterbirds, but the whole federal territory is covered. The DJV publishes annual nationwide statistics but not broken down to species or population level.
☐ All harvesting activities
☐ Every bag has to be reported to the responsible hunting authorities.

Field for additional information (optional)
☐ The federal states provide bag statistics for a hunting year (from 1 April to 31 March of the following year).

22. Has your country phased out the use of lead shot for hunting in wetlands? (AEWA Action Plan, paragraph 4.1.4)
☑ Partially

You have attached the following documents to this answer.

federal_states_regulation_lead_shot.pdf - Lead shot in the federal states

When was the lead shot use in wetlands banned? What legislation is in place? Who does enforce this legislation? What % of the country's territory is covered by the ban?
☐ Under Art. 19 BJagdG in Germany it is not prohibited to use lead shot for hunting in wetlands. But hunting legislation is governed by the Federal State Authorities. The Federal States of Baden-Württemberg, Bavaria, Berlin, Brandenburg, Hesse, Lower Saxony, Mecklenburg-Western Pomerania, North Rhine-Westphalia, Rhineland-Palatinate, Saarland, Saxony-Anhalt, Schleswig-Holstein, as well as Thuringia have implemented a ban on lead shot for waterbird hunting. In most cases this is confined to hunting on inland water bodies. In Saxony, a similar law is being drawn up. 94,5% of Germany’s total area is covered by the ban. Only two city-states (Hamburg, Bremen) have yet to revise their hunting law.

Have you introduced self-imposed and published timetable for banning fully the use of lead shot for hunting in wetlands?
☑ No

Please explain the reasons
☐ Nearly all Federal States of Germany have prohibited the use of lead shot at water bodies. Currently it is not planned to amend the federal hunting act to ban the use of lead shot nationwide.

23. Are there measures in your country to reduce/eliminate illegal taking? (AEWA Action Plan, paragraph 4.1.6)
☑ Yes

How would you rate the effectiveness of the measures?
☑ High

Please provide details
☐ Violations of hunting restrictions are strictly prosecuted. Hunting of game which is subject to a year-round off-season is a criminal offence under hunting law, as is the hunting of animals with young.
24. Has your country used the AEWA Guidelines on sustainable harvest of migratory birds?
☑ Yes

Please provide details
› AEWA Guidelines are taken into account through the consideration of hunting and closed seasons in the federal hunting law and in the hunting laws of the federal states.

Optionally you can provide additional information on section 6.1. Hunting
› In Germany, permission to hunt – unlike the rights conferred by many other countries’ hunting license systems – is linked to ownership of land. Areas in Germany open for hunting are divided into hunting districts. Hunting in Germany is only permitted by persons owning a hunting licence. To acquire a licence the applicant must pass an examination on topics such as game biology and management, and laws pertaining to hunting, animal welfare, nature conservation and landscape management.

6.2. Other human activities

25. Does your country have legislation in place, which provides for Strategic Environmental Assessment/Environmental Impact Assessment (SEA/EIA) of activities potentially negatively affecting natural habitats or wildlife? (AEWA Action Plan, paragraph 4.3.1)
☑ Yes and being implemented

Do the SEA/EIA processes consider waterbirds and habitats on which they depend?
☑ Yes

Please provide details
› In Germany, several impact assessments must be carried out before authorization of projects which may have detrimental effects on natural habitats and wildlife, including waterbirds and wetlands. Cases may be subjected to impact assessment under any of the following: nature protection law (Eingriffsregelung), Environmental Impact Assessment (Umweltverträglichkeitsprüfung UVP), Habitat directive impact assessment (FFH-Verträglichkeitsprüfung), protection of specific species (besonderer Artenschutz), habitat protection by law (gesetzlicher Biotopschutz) and local regulation as applied to each particular conservation area. Environmental impact assessments are carried out for projects as listed in Annex I of the UVP (Gesetz über die Umweltverträglichkeitsprüfung). These include projects that involve interventions in waterbird habitats, such as widening and straightening of waterways, river channelling and flow correction, construction of dams and port facilities and mining of minerals in water bodies.

Do the SEA/EIA processes include public participation?
☑ Yes

Please provide details
› The environmental impact assessment processes in Germany include public participation. According to §9 of the UVP (Gesetz über die Umweltverträglichkeitsprüfung) the responsible public authorities are obligated to inform the public about the impact of projects on the environment. The public must be allowed at least one month in which they can make suggestions and representations and to demur.

26. In the last three years, has your country used SEA/EIA for all relevant projects to assess the impact of proposed projects on migratory waterbird species listed on table 1 and/or habitats/sites on which they depend? (AEWA Action Plan, paragraph 4.3.1)
☑ Yes, all proposed projects

Please provide information on the outstanding cases
› Offshore wind parks
In past years, many offshore wind parks were built in the AWZ (EEZ) of the North and Baltic Sea. Currently, the Federal Maritime and Hydrographic Agency authorized the offshore wind energy park "Albatros" in the North Sea. Within an area of 39 km$^2$, 79 wind energy installations can be constructed. For the authorisation of such a project, comprehensive assessments of potential environmental impact are required. They include consequences for vegetation and fauna as well as for water, air and climate. The Federal Maritime and Hydrographic Agency (Bundesamt für Seeschifffahrt und Hydrographie BSH) authorizes wind energy sites in the German North and Baltic Sea. It is responsible for the application procedure within the AWZ (Exclusive economic zone). During the authorisation procedure, the BSH assesses the potential level of risk to protected marine elements (e.g. birds, fishes, marine mammals, benthos, soil, water). For wind energy projects with more than 20 installations it is also necessary to conduct a Environmental Impact Assessment pursuant to Umweltverträglichkeitsprüfungsgesetz (UVPG). For this purpose the applicant has to analyse the marine environment in the intended area and to forecast the consequences of the project. According to §56 Abs. 1 BNatSchG, species and habitat protection also applies in the AWZ and is executed by the Federal Agency for Nature Conservation (§58 Abs. 1 BNatSchG). The agency assesses whether the project
Fehmarnbeltquerung

The plan to build a crossing from Germany to Scandinavia – the “Fehmarnbeltquerung” – is a major project to achieve the dream of a direct connection between central Europe and Scandinavia. Such a project requires authorisation from a multiplicity public authorities from Germany and Denmark. Besides them, the public of both countries will also have opportunities to comment at official inquiries into the environmental aspects of the undertaking.

The executive company Femern A/S has identified seven topics to be analysed under the environmental impact assessment. Presently surveys are being conducted on hydrology, marine biology, fishes and fisheries, marine mammals and birds. In the case of the latter, aspects to be examined include the most-used air lanes and altitudes along the known flyways in the areas of construction, as well as the abundance of bird species there.

27. Is by-catch of waterbirds in fishing gear taking place in your country? (Resolution 3.8)
☑ Yes

Please provide details

> The final report of a funded research and development project (F+E Vorhaben) “Analysis and assessment of by-catch of seabirds by passive marine fishing in the Baltic Sea” published in 2011, illustrates the situation in Germany. A total of 526 by-caught birds were recorded in this study. Sea ducks and diving ducks feeding on benthic invertebrates accounted for more than 50 % of by-caught birds in all types of gear and during catches of all target species. Diving ducks (e.g. Greater Scaup, Tufted Duck, Pochard) formed 65 % of by-catches in coastal lagoons, while seaducks (e.g. Common Eider, Long-tailed Duck, Common scoter) were dominating the by-catch in waters of the outer coast and the EEZ (47 %). A similar species composition of by-caught seabirds was found in gillnets off Usedom and can be assessed as representative for bird by-catches in Mecklenburg-Western Pomerania during 2006-2009.

By-catch of seabirds occurred in all types of fishing gear and in the fishery of all target species studied. By-catch rates in gillnet and longline fisheries depended on target species, season and fishing area. The highest average by-catch rate recorded was 0.61 birds/1000 NMD (birds per 1000 meters of net length per day = birds/1000 NMD) in the gillnet fishery targeting pike perch, pike and perch. The lowest by-catch rate occurred in the turbot gill net fishery with 0.01 birds / 1000 NMD. The average by-catch rate in the longline fishery targeting eel was 0.031 birds / 1000 hooks day. Seasonally, the highest by-catch rates for bottom-set gillnets targeting cod, flounder, salmon, pike perch, pike and perch were recorded during winter, from December to April. In the pelagic gillnet fisheries, targeting herring and garfish, high by-catch rates occurred between January and May.

The results of the study showed that highest by-catch rates occurred in coastal lagoons and the 3 – nautical mile zone. In the German EEZ east of Rügen including the SPA “Pomeranian Bay”, sampling of gillnet and longline fisheries, which are active mainly between May and September, was confined to German fishermen. The average by-catch-rates in this area were comparatively low (0.006 birds / 1000 NMD). In the flyway populations of Long-tailed Duck and Scaup, mortality from by-catch and other human activities reach a level which may not be sustainable, and this may contribute to the currently observed decrease in the two species. Therefore, management measures to reduce seabird by-catch mortality in the Baltic gillnet fisheries including those in Mecklenburg-Western Pomerania, are imperative. Possible mitigation measures include seasonal and spatial closures in areas with concentrations of sea-birds as well as replacement of gillnets by alternative gear such as baited pots and in some cases bottom set longlines.

28. Has your country undertaken steps towards the adoption/application of measures to reduce the incidental catch of seabirds and combat Illegal Unregulated and Unreported (IUU) fishing practices in the Agreement area? (Resolution 3.8)
☑ Yes

Please provide short description of all actions

> Germany’s coastal areas and the exclusive economic zone (Ausschließliche Wirtschaftszone (AWZ) of the Baltic Sea are internationally significant resting areas for numerous seabirds (e.g. sea and diving duck, grebe, mergus) and are particularly important for overwintering. Under the EU-Bird Directive 2009/147/EC, bird protection areas (special protection areas) are designated within coastal waters as well as in the AWZ. Beside the commitment to implementing protection measures for seabirds, the EU Commission is committed to reducing by-catch of seabirds through its EU Action Plan for Reducing Incidental Catches of Seabirds in Fishing Gear. This makes it necessary to calculate the by-catch rate as CPUE (catch per unit effort). Additionally, monitoring is required to assess the impact of by-catch prevention measures. By-catch avoidance is also part of the certification for ecological fisheries (e.g. MSC Executive 2002).
Pressures and Responses
7. Research and Monitoring

29. Does your country have waterbird monitoring schemes for the AEWA species in place? (Strategic Plan 2009-2017, Objective 3, Target 2)
☑ Yes

Covering the breeding period
☑ Partially

Please provide details
- Trilateral Monitoring and Assessment Programme for the Wadden Sea (TMAP): Monitoring of breeding bird populations: Breeding populations of coastal birds on the North Sea coast / Breeding populations of coastal birds on the Baltic Sea coast, within protected areas / Monitoring of breeding success: Hatching and breeding success as well as rate of increase of young birds of selected species of coastal birds on the North Sea coast.
- Swan census: Breeding population, arctic breeding success (number of young birds)
- DDA monitoring programme for selected threatened bird species; “Indicator programme”: Breeding population data of selected species (36 species since 1990, since 1995 expanded to include all species with less than 1,000 BP in Germany):
  Meadow Birds, “Indicators for meadows as well as pastures”, partly also “for oligotrophic grassland” (Breeding populations of meadow birds as indicators of habitat quality)
  Monitoring of protected areas (Populations of breeding and resting birds in protected areas, large-scale protected areas and Special Protection Areas)
  Census of large birds (Threatened species of large birds, e.g. Black Stork, Colonies, e.g. Grey Heron)
  Black Stork: Monitoring of breeding, partly breeding success, recording of food habitats
  White Stork: Monitoring of breeding, partly breeding success, recording of food habitats
  Common Crane: Monitoring of breeding population, breeding success
  Cormorant census: Breeding population
  Black Tern census: Breeding population, breeding success

Covering the passage/migration period
☑ Partially

Please provide details
- International Waterbird Census: Waterbird Census at inland sites and Baltic Sea coast: Divers and grebes;
  Great Cormorant; swans; geese, ducks; mergansers and Smew; Coot; gulls
  - Gull census: Roost counts
  - Golden Plover: Breeding population on a international scale
  - Seaducks: Breeding populations in selected areas of the Baltic Sea coast
  - Swan census: Breeding population, arctic breeding success.

Covering the non-breeding/wintering period
☑ Partially

Please provide details
- International Waterbird Census
- Trilateral Monitoring and Assessment Programme for the Wadden Sea (TMAP): Monitoring of migratory bird populations: Distribution and change of resting, moulting and wintering populations of waterbirds at the North Sea coast, arctic breeding success of selected species (number of young birds)
- Seabirds at Sea (SAS): Seabird-Monitoring in coastal waters and the Exclusive Economic Zone (EEZ) of North Sea and Baltic Sea, based by aeroplane and ship
- Gull census: Roost counts (winter)

Field for additional information (optional)
Germany is fully covered by the International Waterbird Census (IWC). The “Administrative Agreement on Bird Monitoring” (Verwaltungsvereinbarung Vogelmonitoring) on the common use of data derived from voluntary bird monitoring in Germany was concluded between the Federal Government and the Federal State governments in order to establish voluntary bird monitoring as developed by DDA in the long term and thus to link this project up with its predecessor. It has been in force since 1 January 2008. The administrative agreement stipulates that the Federal Government and the Federal States will jointly fund the countrywide co-ordination of voluntary bird monitoring programmes, the collection and analysis of data by the DDA. The aim is to ensure long-term bird monitoring in order to be able to continuously use the data for nature conservation purposes. Among other things, these data also serve to comply with reporting obligations under AEWA and in connection with Germany’s membership of Wetlands International.
Additionally there are specific regional Programmes:
For example the Trilateral Monitoring and Assessment Programme for the Wadden Sea (TMAP) is an international programme carried out by the Wadden Sea countries Denmark, Germany and the Netherlands.
The purpose of TMAP is to monitor and assess the ecological condition of the Wadden Sea and the implementation status relative to ecological objectives agreed in the framework of the trilateral Wadden Sea co-operation.

30. Have you used the AEWA Guidelines for a waterbird monitoring protocol?
☑ Yes

Please provide details
› In many cases the monitoring programme procedures of Germany were developed before the AEWA - Guidelines but are conform with their criteria.

31. List (or provide links to lists) of research related to waterbirds and their conservation that has been undertaken or results published in the past triennium (Strategic Plan 2009-2017, Objective 3, Target 5)

Various regional Publications:

32. Has your government provided over the past triennium funds and/or logistical support for the International Waterbird Census at international or national level? (Strategic Plan 2009-2017, Objective 3, Target 1)
☑ Yes

Nationally
☑ Yes

Please provide details
› The government of the states support their regional NGOs

Internationally
☑ Yes

Please provide details
› Germany has supported the International Waterfowl Census by giving an annual support to Wetlands International of more than 40.000,– € in average during the quadriennium between 2008 and 2011. In the communication with Wetlands International Germany has several times underlined that the IWC is seen as the
core activity of wetlands international (dating back to the time of the International Waterfowl Research Bureau) and that therefore a considerable part of the German contribution should be dedicated to that purpose.
8. Education and Information

8.1. AEWA Communication Strategy

33. Has your country developed and implemented programmes for raising awareness and understanding on waterbird conservation and about AEWA? (Strategic Plan 2009-2017, Objective 3, Target 3 and AEWA Action Plan, paragraphs 6.1-6.4)
☑ Yes, being implemented

You have attached the following Web links/URLs to this answer.

**professional Ranger**
**professional academies**

Please list major features of the programmes and details of a contact person for each programme

- Since 1998, numerous training courses leading to qualification as a “certified nature and landscape manager”.
- Training programmes are available from state-supported providers of environmental and conservation training. Such providers are organised within the “Federal Working Group of State-Supported Educational Institutions for Nature Conservation and Environmental Protection”.
- As part of their environmental education programmes, large protected areas such as national parks and biosphere reserves, as well as large NSGs and nature parks, carry out measures to inform visitors and sensitise them to the natural environment and to promote public awareness.
- Germany’s national parks, biosphere reserves and nature parks operate hundreds of nature and information centres, offering nature walks and tours.
- The “Multimar Wattforum” is one of Germany’s newest and most modern information centres and presents the Waddensea habitat.
- The Federal State of Hesse is especially active in protecting the Black Stork (Ciconia nigra) for which numerous public awareness raising activities are taking place. The main focus is on educational activities, in particular a dialogue with forest owners.
- In May 2005, a large travelling exhibition entitled “In the Realm of the Black Stork” was developed.
- Another focus of public information and outreach activities is the production and distribution of brochures. The State Agency for the Environment, Measurement and Nature Conservation of the Federal State of Baden-Württemberg (Landesanstalt für Umwelt, Messungen und Naturschutz Baden-Württemberg - LUBW), acting on behalf of the Ministry for Food and Rural Areas (Ministerium für Ernährung und Ländlichen Raum), has produced free brochures which also contain information on species listed in AEWA.
- The DDA’s Birdrace is an example of how monitoring, awareness raising and fundraising can be successfully combined.

Contact to all professional Academies:
Bundesweiter Arbeitskreises der staatlich getragenen Bildungsstätten im Natur- und Umweltschutz (BANU)
c/o Naturschutz-Akademie Hessen (NAH)
Friedenstraße 26
35578 Wetzlar
Telefon 06441/92480-0
Telefax 06441/92480-48
info@na-hessen.de

Field for additional information (optional)
- Large protected areas such as national parks and biosphere reserves, as well as large nature protection areas and nature parks carry out information programmes to inform visitors and to promote public awareness. These protection areas contain hundreds of information centres. For example, the three German Wadden Sea national parks have more than 42 national park and information centres conducting more than 200 education events per month in summer. Information centres offer nature walks and excursions for kindergarten, school, family or elderly people groups. Large centres have additionally nature exhibitions and nature-oriented events.

34. Has your country provided funding and other support, as appropriate (e.g. expertise, network, skills and resources), secured for the implementation of the AEWA Communication Strategy? (Strategic Plan 2009-2017, Objective 3, Target 1 and Resolution 3.10)
☑ Yes

Please provide details
- The federal agency of nature conservation maintains a congress institution on the island of Vilm near Rügen (Internationale Naturschutzakademie INA) for international exchange.
Scientific meetings and workshops held there examine various nature protection topics. The exchange centre delivers education and advanced training for implementation of the convention of biodiversity as well as for other international commitments, including AEWA.

The Federal Environment Ministry funds nature conservation experiments and development projects (Erprobungs- und Entwicklungsvorhaben) which include promoting nature conservation through communication, information and participation.

Moreover, Germany funds projects contributing to education about sustainable development. The aim is to raise awareness of the importance of biological diversity throughout society and encourage ecologically compatible behaviour. In past years for instance, the federal agency has funded the development and building of "Multimar Wattforum Tönning", "Nationalparkzentrum Wilhelmshaven - Das Wattenmeerhaus" and "Nationalpark-Zentrum Königsstuhl" national park centres. These information and education centres offer adventure facilities and interactive museums which promote nature conservation and environmental awareness to people living in or visiting the Wadden Sea and chalkstone coastline areas.

35. In Resolution 3.10 the Meeting of the Parties encouraged Contracting Parties to host AEWA Exchange Centres for their respective regions. Has your country considered/shown interest in hosting a Regional AEWA Exchange Centre? (Strategic Plan 2009-2017, Objective 3, Target 2 and Resolution 3.10)
☑ Yes, considered and is interested

Please provide details on the answer given above

› The Federal Agency of Nature Conservation funds a congress facility on the island of Vilm near Rügen (Internationale Naturschutzakademie INA) for international exchange.

Various scientific meetings and workshops take place there to examine different nature conservation topics. The exchange centre provides education and advanced training to fulfil commitments under the convention of biodiversity and other international obligations such as AEWA.

36. Training for CEPA (Communication, Education and Public Awareness) at national level is supposed to be conducted by staff, which has been trained in the framework of the AEWA Training of Trainers programme. Has such training taken place in your country in the past triennium? (Strategic Plan 2009-2017, Objective 3, Target 2)

Applicable only for countries in regions where Training of Trainers programme has taken place
☑ Yes

Please provide details

› Nature conservation, communication and information programmes are implemented mainly by persons educated in agriculture, forestry, water resources management, horticulture or social teaching, as well as by volunteers. For the latter, a training course comprising 640 hours of instructions results in qualification as a “nature and landscape manager” (Geprüfter Natur- und Landschaftspfleger), a non-academic qualification in nature conservation. This training is designed to integrate and improve knowledge and skills in terms of “nature conservation and landscape management”. The training course imparts professional competence in conserving and protecting endangered habitats as valuable ecological and cultural assets. In addition, it also integrates knowledge transfer to educate visitors and to enhance public awareness. Furthermore, the German government financially supports education providers within the “Federal Working Group of State-Supported Educational Institutions for Nature Conservation and Environmental Protection” (“Bundesweiter Arbeitskreis der staatlich getragenen Bildungstätten im Natur- und Umweltschutz – BANU”). These institutions’ central services include education concerning sustainable development, specialised training and continuing education and measures to enhance public awareness for nature protection. A total of 13 “nature conservation academies” and “environmental centres” belong to this network. Depending on the Federal State, there are various educational institutions, that are organised within specific state authorities (e.g. Nature Conservation and Environmental Protection Academy in North Rhine- Westphalia), ministries (e.g. Academy for Nature Conservation and Environmental Protection in Baden- Württemberg) or non-profit associations (e.g. IWU Environmental Institute – Institut für Weiterbildung und Beratung im Umweltschutz e. V. in Magdeburg, in Saxony-Anhalt). The Bavarian Academy for Nature Protection and Landscape Management offers two six-day training courses for voluntary nature protection wardens of district or municipal administrations. Furthermore, the Bavarian State Environment Agency (Bayerisches Landesamt für Umwelt - LfU) offers courses for water bird counting and monitoring and coordinates the annual waterbird census. Apart from state-funded educational institutions, nature conservation associations and other organisations also offer workshops and events dealing with nature conservation and environmental protection.
Pressures and Responses
9. Implementation

37. Has your country approached non-contracting parties to encourage them to ratify the Agreement? (Resolution 3.10)

Report only on activities over the past triennium
☑ Yes

Please list all non-contracting parties, which were approached, and describe each case, including achieved progress
› Poland was in the close bilateral cooperation several meetings invited to join AEWA and during the last meeting (October 2011 in Warzawa) explained the intention to become a AEWA member state.

Russia was too approached over several years in the framework of the German-Russian cooperation, the last Russian-AEWA event took place at the end of 2011 in Hannover.

38. Has your country supported/developed international co-operation projects for the implementation of the Agreement, according to the priorities outlined in the AEWA International Implementation Tasks (IIT) for the current triennium? (Resolution 3.11)

☑ Yes

Please list grants provided to IIT projects, or list all undertaken initiatives and briefly provide any relevant information
› - Wings Over Wetlands (WOW) Project 2006 -2010 with a budget of about 1 bn Euro.
- As a result of the Flyway Workshop “The Wadden Sea – Strengthening Management and Research along the African Eurasian Flyway” in March 2011 in Germany (Wilhelmshaven), the parties discussed future priorities for international cooperation.

Field for additional information (optional)
› The Wings Over Wetlands (WOW) Project was the first international, flyway-scale wetland and waterbird conservation initiative to take place in the African-Eurasian region. The four year project (2006 - 2010) was a partnership among international conservation organizations and national governments, which aimed to improve and conserve healthy and viable populations of African-Eurasian migratory waterbirds. Wings Over Wetlands was a joint effort between Wetlands International and BirdLife International, supported by the UNEP-GEF (The Global Environment Facility), The Government of Germany and a wide range of other donors and partners. The United Nations Office for Project Services (UNOPS) was engaged to support project implementation, and the project was implemented in close cooperation with the UNEP/AEWA Secretariat, the Ramsar Convention on Wetlands, UNEP-WCMC and with many local partners along the African-Eurasian flyways.

35 experts from Africa, Russia, Europe and the United States discussed and made suggestions about international cooperation on the protection and management of migratory birds along the African Eurasian Flyway. Declining numbers for certain bird species in the Wadden Sea, which cannot be explained on the local level, indicate a possible worsening of living and environmental conditions along the flyways. While the Wadden Sea is a well-protected area covered by a joint monitoring program, which delivers extensive information on the number of migratory birds, the situation in West Africa and the Arctic can only be inadequately assessed due to the lack of data. It was a common understanding of the workshop participants that there is a need for monitoring programs financed on a long-term basis, investment in training and knowledge capacity and sustainable development. The workshop ‘The Wadden Sea – Strengthening Management and Research along the African Eurasian Flyway’ was funded by the German Federal Ministry for the Environment, Nature Conservation and Nuclear Safety, the Dutch Ministry of Economic Affairs, Agriculture and Innovation and coordinated by the Common Wadden Sea Secretariat.

A further project "International cooperation for the protection of waterbirds along their flyways" was launched in 2011. This project will have a duration until the end of 2013 and will focus on capacity building in Africa.

39. Has your country resourced the AEWA Small Grants Fund over the past triennium? (Strategic Plan 2009-2017, Objective 5, Target 5)
☒ No

Please explain the reasons
› Germany is offering each year 25.600,- € voluntary contribution to AEWA.
Furthermore Germany offered in the last Triennium additional voluntary amounts (like e.g. for support for the Migratory Birds Day or for travel costs of delegates from African range states) of around 100,000,-€. In 2012 40,000,-€ will be given additionally to the annual voluntary contribution as support to the AEWA MOP. Should there be any unspent granted money left, this might be used for the Small Grants Fund (after German approval of a request by the AEWA secretariat).

40. Does your country have in place a national coordination mechanism for implementation of AEWA, possibly linking to national coordination mechanisms for other biodiversity Multilateral Environmental Agreements (MEAs)? (Strategic Plan 2009-2017, Objective 5, Target 8)
☑ Yes, it is operational on a regular basis

Please provide details
▶ The National Strategy on Biological diversity and the related coordination mechanisms help to implement AEWA too. Furthermore the national implementation of the EC Habitats Directive and the EC Bird Directive serve AEWA too. Both directives are transposed in national legislation, legally binding and obligatory instruments of nature conservation authorities in Germany.

41. How would you suggest promoting further links between the biodiversity MEAs to which your country is a Contracting Party, so as to make your work more efficient and effective?
▶ The UNEP Group of Executive Secretaries of the Nature Protection MEAs is already a good forum for a linking between respective MEAs under the UNEP umbrella. This group might dedicate attention to the subject too, how to involve other nature protection MEAs not falling under the UNEP umbrella to make the joint work for all concerned more efficient and effective.
Pressures and Responses

10. Avian Influenza

42. What issues have proved challenging in responding nationally to the spread of the Highly Pathogenic Avian Influenza (HPAI) in the last triennium and what further guidance or information would be useful in this respect?

List challenges
› The last case of Avian Influenza in Germany occurred in February 2009 (one individual Mallard (Anas platyrhynchos)).

List required further guidance or information
› No further guidance or information needed

You have attached the following documents to this answer.
Risikobewertung H5N1 Virus in deutschen Geflügelbeständen vom 17.02.2011.pdf - Risk assessment

You have attached the following Web links/URLs to this answer.
Information for human medicine
Information to the public

Field for additional information (optional)
› The basis of legislative protection against avian influenza in Germany is the avian influenza regulation (Geflügelpest-Verordnung) version 18.10.2007 (BGBl. I S. 2348).
The carry-over risk of HPAIV H5N1 into Germany or to fowl stock in Germany is rated as follows (as of Oct 4, 2011):
- high by illegal import of poultry products from non-EU countries that are affected by HPAI H5N1 or with unknown current HPAI H5N1 status.
- negligible by legal importations from non-EU and EU countries
- low by passenger or vehicle traffic
- marginal by passenger or vehicle traffic within Germany
- low by wild birds

43. Have you visited and used as a reference the AIWEB (the Avian Influenza, Wildlife and the Environment web site)?
☑ Yes

Optionally you can provide additional information on section 10. Avian Influenza
› Animal diseases like Avian Influenza fall in Germany under the competence of the Ministry of Food, Agriculture and Consumer Protection (BMELV) and a respective agency working under their auspices. This agency visits and uses the available information on the web too.
11. Confirmation

Confirmation of information verification and approval for submission

Please confirm:
In addition a scanned copy of an official letter from the relevant state institution, approving the report for submission, can be attached.

☑ I declare that the information provided in the Report on the implementation of AEWA for the period 2009-2011 has been verified and the report has been approved for submission by the appropriate state institution in the country.

Date of submission
› 17.1.2012 / 6.2.2012 (amendments)